



# M66 AT Commands Manual

## **GSM/GPRS Module Series**

Rev. M66\_AT\_Commands\_Manual\_V1.0

Date: 2014-08-15



www.quectel.com



## Our aim is to provide customers with timely and comprehensive service. For any assistance, please contact our company headquarters:

#### **Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.**

Office 501, Building 13, No.99, Tianzhou Road, Shanghai, China, 200233 Tel: +86 21 5108 6236 Mail: <u>info@quectel.com</u>

#### Or our local office, for more information, please visit:

http://www.quectel.com/support/salesupport.aspx

#### For technical support, to report documentation errors, please visit:

http://www.quectel.com/support/techsupport.aspx

#### **GENERAL NOTES**

QUECTEL OFFERS THIS INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS. QUECTEL MAKES EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE THE QUALITY OF THE INFORMATION IT MAKES AVAILABLE. QUECTEL DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND INCURRED BY USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION. ALL INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

#### COPYRIGHT

THIS INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE IS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION OF QUECTEL CO., LTD. TRANSMITTABLE, REPRODUCTION, DISSEMINATION AND EDITING OF THIS DOCUMENT AS WELL AS UTILIZATION OF THIS CONTENTS ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT PERMISSION. OFFENDERS WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF DAMAGES. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED IN THE EVENT OF A PATENT GRANT OR REGISTRATION OF A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN.

Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2014. All rights reserved.



## **About the Document**

## History

Revision	Date	Author	Description
1.0	2014-08-15	Jelly WANG	Initial



## Contents

Abo	out the D	ocument	2	
Cor	ntents		3	
Tab	le Index		9	
1	Introduction			
-	1.1.	Scope of the Document		
	1.2.	AT Command Syntax		
	1.2.	•		
	1.2.			
	1.3.	Supported Character Sets	11	
	1.4.	Flow Control	12	
	1.4.	1. Software Flow Control (XON/XOFF Flow Control)	12	
	1.4.	2. Hardware Flow Control (RTS/CTS Flow Control)	13	
	1.5.	Unsolicited Result Code	13	
2	Gonoral	Commands	17	
2	2.1.	ATI Display Product Identification Information		
	2.2.	AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
	2.3.	AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification		
	2.4.	AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
	2.5.	AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification		
	2.6.	AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
	2.7.	AT+CGMM Request Model Identification		
	2.8.	AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
	2.9.	AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	18	
	2.10.	AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)	. 19	
	2.11.	AT+QGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)	. 19	
	2.12.	AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults	20	
	2.13.	AT&V Display Current Configuration	20	
	2.14.	AT&W Store Current Parameter to User Defined Profile	22	
	2.15.	ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	23	
	2.16.	ATV TA Response Format	23	
	2.17.	ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	25	
	2.18.	ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile		
	2.19.	AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality		
	2.20.	AT+QPOWD Power off		
	2.21.	AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error		
	2.22.	AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set		
	2.23.	AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List	. 31	
3	Serial Ir	nterface Control Commands	32	
	3.1.	AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	32	
	3.2.	AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	. 32	



	3.3.	AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	33
	3.4.	AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	34
	3.5.	AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode	35
	3.6.	AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	36
	3.6	.1. Adaptive Baud	38
	3.7.	AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control	39
4	Status	Control Commands	41
	4.1.	AT+CEER Extended Error Report	41
	4.2.	AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	42
	4.3.	AT+QINDRI Indicate RI When Using URC	43
	4.4.	AT+QMOSTAT Show State of Mobile Originated Call	44
	4.5.	AT+QIURC Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation	45
	4.6.	AT+QEXTUNSOL Enable/Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications	45
	4.7.	AT+QINISTAT Query State of Initialization	47
	4.8.	AT+QNSTATUS Query GSM Network Status	48
	4.9.	AT+QNITZ Network Time Synchronization	48
	4.10.	AT+QLTS Obtain Latest Network Time Synchronized	49
	4.11.	AT+QCGTIND Circuit Switched Call or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication	50
	4.12.	AT+CTZU Network Time Synchronization and Update the RTC Time	51
	4.13.	AT+CTZR Network Time Synchronization Report	52
5	SIM Rel	lated Commands	
•	5.1.	AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	
	5.2.	AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
	5.3.	AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
	5.4.	AT+CPWD Change Password	
	5.5.	AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access	
	5.6.	AT+QCSPWD Change PS Super Password	
	5.7.	AT+QCCID Show CCID	
	5.8.	AT+QGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier	61
	5.9.	AT+QSIMVOL Select SIM Card Operating Voltage	
	5.10.	AT+QSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM	62
	5.11.	AT+QTRPIN Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK	63
6	Networ	k Service Commands	64
	6.1.	AT+COPS Operator Selection	64
	6.2.	AT+CREG Network Registration	66
	6.3.	AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	67
	6.4.	AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	68
	6.5.	AT+COPN Read Operator Names	69
	6.6.	AT+QBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band	70
	6.7.	AT+QENG Switch on or off Engineering Mode	
	6.8.	AT+QSCANF Scan Power of GSM Frequency	
	6.9.	AT+QLOCKF Lock GSM Frequency	75



7	Call Re	lated Commands	76
	7.1.	ATA Answer an Incoming Call	76
	7.2.	ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	77
	7.3.	ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	78
	7.4.	+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	79
	7.5.	ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
	7.6.	ATP Select Pulse Dialing	
	7.7.	ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	
	7.8.	ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	
	7.9.	ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion	
	7.10.	ATS8 Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier	
	7.11.	ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	
	7.12.	ATT Select Tone Dialing	
	7.13.	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	
	7.14.	AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	
	7.15.	AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
	7.16.	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	
	7.17.	AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	
	7.18.	AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme	90
	7.19.	AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls	
	7.20.	AT+QSFR Preference Speech Coding	
	7.21.	AT+QSPCH Speech Channel Type Report	
	7.22.	AT+QDISH Disable ATH	
Q			
8	SMS Co	ommands	94
8	<b>SMS Co</b> 8.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service	
8			
8	8.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service	94 95
8	8.1. 8.2.	AT+CSMS       Select Message Service         AT+CMGF       Select SMS Message Format	94 95 95
8	8.1. 8.2. 8.3.	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message FormatAT+CSCASMS Service Center Address	94 95 95 97
8	8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4.	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.	94 95 95 95 97 98
8	8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5.	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message	94 95 95 97 98 99
8	8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5. 8.6.	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS MessageAT+CMGLList SMS Messages from Preferred Store	94 95 95 97 98 98 99
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS MessageAT+CMGLList SMS Messages from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS Message	94 95 95 97 98 99 99 102 105
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message FormatAT+CSCASMS Service Center AddressAT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message StorageAT+CMGDDelete SMS MessageAT+CMGLList SMS Messages from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS Message	94 95 95 97 98 99 99 99 102 105 107
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message and SMS MessageAT+CMGLList SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS MessageAT+CMGWWrite SMS Message to Memory	94 95 95 97 98 99 
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> <li>8.10.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS MessageAT+CMGLList SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS Message to MemoryAT+CMSSSend SMS Message from Storage	94 95 97 97 98 99 102 105 105 107 108 109
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> <li>8.10.</li> <li>8.11.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGLList SMS Messages from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS Message to MemoryAT+CMGSSend SMS Message from StorageAT+CMGCSend SMS Command	94 95 95 97 98 99 102 105 107 108 109 110
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> <li>8.10.</li> <li>8.11.</li> <li>8.12.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGLList SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS Message to MemoryAT+CMGSSend SMS Message from StorageAT+CMGCSend SMS CommandAT+CNMINew SMS Message Indications	94 95 95 97 98 99 102 105 107 108 109 110 113
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> <li>8.10.</li> <li>8.11.</li> <li>8.12.</li> <li>8.13.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGLList SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS Message.AT+CMGSSend SMS Message to MemoryAT+CMGWWrite SMS Message from Storage.AT+CMGCSend SMS Message from StorageAT+CMGCSend SMS CommandAT+CNMINew SMS Message Indications.AT+CRESRestore SMS Settings.AT+CSASSave SMS SettingsAT+CSCBSelect Cell Broadcast SMS Messages.	94 95 95 97 98 99 102 105 107 108 109 110 113 114
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> <li>8.10.</li> <li>8.11.</li> <li>8.12.</li> <li>8.13.</li> <li>8.14.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGLList SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS Message.AT+CMGSSend SMS Message.AT+CMGWWrite SMS Message to MemoryAT+CMSSSend SMS Message from Storage.AT+CMGCSend SMS Message from Storage.AT+CMGCSend SMS Message Indications.AT+CRESRestore SMS Settings.AT+CSASSave SMS Settings.	94 95 95 97 98 99 102 105 107 108 109 110 113 114
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> <li>8.10.</li> <li>8.11.</li> <li>8.12.</li> <li>8.13.</li> <li>8.14.</li> <li>8.15.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGLList SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS Message.AT+CMGSSend SMS Message to MemoryAT+CMGWWrite SMS Message from Storage.AT+CMGCSend SMS Message from StorageAT+CMGCSend SMS Message Indications.AT+CNMINew SMS Message Indications.AT+CRESRestore SMS Settings.AT+CSCBSelect Cell Broadcast SMS Messages.	
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> <li>8.10.</li> <li>8.11.</li> <li>8.12.</li> <li>8.13.</li> <li>8.14.</li> <li>8.15.</li> <li>8.16.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGLList SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS MessageAT+CMGWWrite SMS Message to MemoryAT+CMGCSend SMS Message from StorageAT+CMGCSend SMS CommandAT+CNMINew SMS Message IndicationsAT+CRESRestore SMS SettingsAT+CSCBSelect Cell Broadcast SMS MessagesAT+CSDHShow SMS Text Mode Parameters.	94 95 95 97 98 99 102 105 107 108 109 110 113 114 114 114 115 116
8	<ol> <li>8.1.</li> <li>8.2.</li> <li>8.3.</li> <li>8.4.</li> <li>8.5.</li> <li>8.6.</li> <li>8.7.</li> <li>8.8.</li> <li>8.9.</li> <li>8.10.</li> <li>8.11.</li> <li>8.12.</li> <li>8.13.</li> <li>8.14.</li> <li>8.15.</li> <li>8.16.</li> <li>8.17.</li> </ol>	AT+CSMSSelect Message ServiceAT+CMGFSelect SMS Message Format.AT+CSCASMS Service Center Address.AT+CPMSPreferred SMS Message Storage.AT+CMGDDelete SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGLList SMS Message from Preferred StoreAT+CMGRRead SMS MessageAT+CMGSSend SMS MessageAT+CMGWWrite SMS Message to MemoryAT+CMGCSend SMS Message from StorageAT+CMGCSend SMS Message IndicationsAT+CRESRestore SMS SettingsAT+CSASSave SMS SettingsAT+CSCBSelect Cell Broadcast SMS MessagesAT+CSMPSet SMS Text Mode Parameters	94 95 95 97 98 99 102 105 107 108 109 110 113 114 114 114 115 116 117 119



9	9 Phonebook Commands			
	9.1. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	121		
	9.2. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	122		
	9.3. AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries	123		
	9.4. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	124		
	9.5. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	125		
10	GPRS Commands			
-	10.1. AT+CGATT Attach to/Detach from GPRS Service			
	10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context			
	10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)			
	10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)			
	10.5. AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate			
	10.6. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	132		
	10.7. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	133		
	10.8. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	134		
	10.9. AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting	135		
	10.10. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	136		
	10.11. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages			
	10.12. AT+QGPCLASS Change GPRS Multi-slot Class			
11	TCPIP Commands			
	11.1. AT+QIOPEN Start up TCP or UDP Connection			
	11.2. AT+QISEND Send Data through TCP or UDP Connection			
	11.3. AT+QICLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection	141		
	11.4. AT+QIDEACT Deactivate GPRS/CSD PDP Context	142		
	11.5. AT+QILPORT Set Local Port	143		
	11.6. AT+QIREGAPP Start TCPIP Task and Set APN, User Name and Password	144		
	11.7. AT+QIACT Activate GPRS/CSD Context	145		
	11.8. AT+QILOCIP Get Local IP Address	145		
	11.9. AT+QISTAT Query Current Connection Status	146		
	11.10. AT+QISTATE Query Connection Status of the Current Access	147		
	11.11. AT+QISSTAT Query the Current Server Status	149		
	11.12. AT+QIDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server			
	11.13. AT+QIDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name	150		
	11.14. AT+QIDNSIP Connect with IP Address or Domain Name Server	151		
	11.15. AT+QIHEAD Add an IP Header when Receiving Data	152		
	11.16. AT+QIAUTOS Set Auto Sending Timer			
	11.17. AT+QIPROMPT Set Prompt of '>' when Sending Data			
	11.18. AT+QISERVER Configured as Server			
	11.19. AT+QICSGP Select CSD or GPRS as the Bearer			
	11.20. AT+QISRVC Choose Connection			
	11.21. AT+QISHOWRA Set Whether or Not to Display the Address of Sender			
	11.22. AT+QISCON Save TCPIP Application Context			
	11.23. AT+QIMODE Select TCPIP Transfer Mode	159		

Q	UE	<b>C</b> 7	Γ	E	
	Wireless	Module	Ex	pert	

	1.24. AT+QITCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	160
	1.25. AT+QISHOWPT Control Whether or Not to Show the Protocol Type	161
	1.26. AT+QIMUX Control Whether or Not to Enable Multiple TCPIP Session	162
	1.27. AT+QISHOWLA Control Whether or Not to Display Local IP Address	163
	1.28. AT+QIFGCNT Select a Context as Foreground Context	163
	1.29. AT+QISACK Query the Data Information for Sending	164
	1.30. AT+QINDI Set the Method to Handle Received TCP/IP Data	165
	1.31. AT+QIRD Retrieve the Received TCP/IP Data	166
	1.32. AT+QISDE Control Whether or Not to Echo the Data for QISEND	167
	1.33. AT+QPING Ping a Remote Server	168
	1.34. AT+QNTP Synchronize the Local Time Via NTP	169
12	Supplementary Service Commands	171
	2.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	171
	2.2. AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control	
	2.3. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	174
	2.4. AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty	175
	2.5. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	177
	2.6. AT+QCLIP Control Whether or Not to Show the Name of Incoming Call Number	
	2.7. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction	
	2.8. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	
	2.9. AT+QCOLP Show Alpha Field in +COLP String	
	2.10. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	
	2.11. AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification	184
13	Audio Commands	
	3.1. ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness	186
	3.2. ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	186
	<ul><li>3.2. ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode</li><li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	
		187
	3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration	187 188
	3.3.       AT+VTD Tone Duration	187 188 189
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li> <li>3.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation</li> <li>3.5. AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode</li> </ul>	187 188 189 189
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 189 190
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 189 190 191
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 189 190 191 191
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 189 190 191 191 192
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 190 191 191 192 193
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 189 190 191 191 192 193 194
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 189 190 191 191 192 193 194
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 190 191 191 191 192 193 194 195
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 189 190 191 191 192 193 194 194 195 196
	<ul> <li>3.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 190 191 191 191 192 193 194 194 195 196 197
	<ul> <li>AT+VTD Tone Duration</li></ul>	187 188 189 189 190 191 191 191 192 193 194 194 195 196 197 198



	14.1.	AT+CCLK Clock	
	14.2.	AT+QALARM Set Alarm	
	14.3.	AT+CBC Battery Charge	
	14.4.	AT+QSCLK Configure Slow Clock	
	14.5.	AT+QLEDMODE Configure the Network LED Patterns	
15	Others	Commands	
	15.1.	A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given	
	15.2.	ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
	15.3.	ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	
	15.4.	ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
	15.5.	ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
	15.6.	AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control	
	15.7.	AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control	
	15.8.	AT+QRIMODE Set RI Time	210
16 Apper			
16	Append	dix	212
16	<b>Append</b> 16.1.	dix Related Documents	
16			
16	16.1.	Related Documents	212 212
16	16.1. 16.2.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	
16	16.1. 16.2. 16.3.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F	
16	16.1. 16.2. 16.3. 16.4.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	
16	16.1. 16.2. 16.3. 16.4. 16.5.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ	
16	16.1. 16.2. 16.3. 16.4. 16.5. 16.6.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ Summary of URC	
16	16.1. 16.2. 16.3. 16.4. 16.5. 16.6. 16.7.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ Summary of URC Summary of CME ERROR Codes	
16	16.1. 16.2. 16.3. 16.4. 16.5. 16.6. 16.7. 16.8. 16.9.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ Summary of URC Summary of CME ERROR Codes Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	
16	16.1. 16.2. 16.3. 16.4. 16.5. 16.6. 16.7. 16.8. 16.9. 16.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ Summary of URC Summary of CME ERROR Codes Summary of CMS ERROR Codes Summary of CAUSE for Extended Error Report	
16	16.1. 16.2. 16.3. 16.4. 16.5. 16.6. 16.7. 16.8. 16.9. 16. 16.	Related Documents Terms and Abbreviations Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ Summary of URC Summary of CME ERROR Codes Summary of CMS ERROR Codes Summary of CMS ERROR Codes Summary of CAUSE for Extended Error Report	



## Table Index

TABLE 1: TYPES OF AT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES	11
TABLE 2: AT&V DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION LIST	21
TABLE 3: ATV0&ATV1 RESULT CODES NUMERIC EQUIVALENTS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS	24
TABLE 4: RELATED DOCUMENTS	212
TABLE 5: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	212
TABLE 6: FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS RESTORABLE WITH AT&F	213
TABLE 7: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH AT&W	215
TABLE 8: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH ATZ	218
TABLE 9: SUMMARY OF URC	220
TABLE 10: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CME ERROR: <err></err>	222
TABLE 11: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	226
TABLE 12: LOCATION ID FOR THE EXTENDED ERROR REPORT	228
TABLE 13: CAUSE FOR PROTOCOL STACK (PS) LAYER	
TABLE 14: INTERNAL CAUSE FOR MM LAYER	241
TABLE 15: CAUSE FOR PPP/IP-STACK	242



## **1** Introduction

## 1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for Quectel cellular engine M66.

## 1.2. AT Command Syntax

The "**AT**" or "**at**" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter **<CR>**. Commands are usually followed by a response that includes "**<CR><LF>**(**CR><LF>**(**CR><LF>**)". Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, "**<CR><LF>**" are omitted intentionally.

The AT Commands Set implemented by M66 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT Commands developed by Quectel.

All these AT Commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "**basic**", "**S parameter**", and "**extended**". They are listed as follows:

#### • Basic syntax

These AT Commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if it is missing.

#### • S parameter syntax

These AT Commands have the format of "**ATS**<*n*>=<*m*>", where "<*n*>" is the index of the **S** register to set, and "<*m*>" is the value to assign to it. "<*m*>" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

#### • Extended syntax

These commands can be operated in several modes, as following table:



#### Table 1: Types of AT Commands and Responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x&gt;</i> =?	This command returns the list of parameters and value ranges set by the corresponding Write Command or internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=&lt;&gt;</x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	This command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

#### **1.2.1.** Combining AT Commands on the Same Command Line

You can enter several AT Commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "**AT**" or "**at**" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need to type "**AT**" or "**at**" at the beginning of the command line. Please note that use a semicolon as command delimiter.

The command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the input characters exceeded the maximum then no command will be executed and TA will return "ERROR".

## 1.2.2. Entering Successive AT Commands on Separate Lines

When you need to enter a series of AT Commands on separate lines, please note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of the last AT command you entered before you enter the next AT command.

## **1.3. Supported Character Sets**

The M66 AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The M66 supports the following character sets:

- GSM
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP437
- 8859-1

The character set can be configured and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05. The character set affects transmission and reception



of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

## **1.4. Flow Control**

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For example, in the case such as a data or FAX call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. M66 supports both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

The default flow control approach of M66 is closed.

#### 1.4.1. Software Flow Control (XON/XOFF Flow Control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of M66 is closed, to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

#### *AT+IFC=1, 1<CR>*

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, **AT+IFC=1**, **1<CR>** should be stored to the user profile with **AT&W<CR>**.

Ensure that any communication software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper Terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE

Software Flow Control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP), because the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

### 1.4.2. Hardware Flow Control (RTS/CTS Flow Control)

The default flow control approach of M66 is closed, to enable hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control) in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

#### *AT+IFC=2, 2<CR>*

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, **AT+IFC=2**, **2<CR>** should be stored to the user profile with **AT&W<CR>**.

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.

## **1.5. Unsolicited Result Code**

A URC is a report message sent from the ME to the TE. An unsolicited result code can either be delivered automatically when an event occurs, to reflect change in system state or as a result of a query the ME received before, often due to occurrences of errors in executing the queries. However, a URC is not issued as a direct response to an executed AT command. AT commands have their own implementations to validate inputs such as "**OK**" or "**ERROR**".

Typical URCs may be information about incoming calls, received SMS, changing temperature, status of the battery etc. A summary of URCs is listed in *Appendix*.

When sending a URC, the ME activates its Ring Interrupt (Logic "I"), i.e. the line goes active low for a few milliseconds. If an event which delivers a URC coincides with the execution of an AT command, the URC will be output after command execution has completed.



## **2** General Commands

## 2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Product Identification Information						
Execution Command	Response					
ΑΤΙ	TA issues product information text.					
	Quectel_Ltd					
	Quectel_M66					
	Revision: M66FARxxAxx					
	ОК					
Maximum Response Time	300ms					
Reference						
V.25ter						

## Example

п	
uectel_Ltd	
uectel_M66	
evision: M66FAR01A01	
κ	

## 2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+GMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+GMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit
	the user to identify the manufacturer.



	Quectel_Ltd Quectel_M66 Revision: MTK 0828 OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

## 2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+GMM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+GMM	TA returns a product model identification text.
	Quectel_M66
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

## 2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision le	dentification of Software Release
Test Command	Response
AT+GMR=? Execution Command	OK Response
AT+GMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit
	the user to identify the revision of software release. <b>Revision: <revision></revision></b>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	



<revision></revision>	Revision of software release
Example	
AT+GMR Revision: M66	FAR01A01
ОК	

## 2.5. AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+GOI=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+GOI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit
	the user to identify the device, based on the ISO system for
	registering unique object identifiers.
	<object id=""></object>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<Object Id> Identifier of device type

#### NOTE

See X.208, 209 for the format of **<Object Id>**. For example, in M66 wireless module, string "M66" is displayed.



## 2.6. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMI=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.
	Quectel_Ltd
	Quectel_M66
	Revision: MTK 0828
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

## 2.7. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Ident	fication
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMM	TA returns product model identification text.
	Quectel_M66
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

## 2.8. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMR=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMR	TA returns product software version identification text.



	Revision: <revision></revision>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<revision>

Product software version identification text

## 2.9. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
Test Command	Response
AT+GSN=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+GSN	TA reports the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity
	number in information text which permit the user to identify
	the individual ME device.
	<sn></sn>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	
Parameter	
<sn> IMEI of the telephone</sn>	

NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) is varied with the individual ME device.



## 2.10. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical

with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGSN	<sn></sn>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	
NOTE	
See <b>+GSN</b> .	

## 2.11. AT+QGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+QGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QGSN=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QGSN	+QGSN: <sn></sn>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		

#### Parameter

<sn> A string parameter which indicates the IMEI of the telephone



#### NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) is varied with the individual ME device.

#### Example

#### AT+QGSN

//Query the IMEI

+QGSN: "865734020000749"

ΟΚ

## 2.12. AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults		
Execution Command AT&F[ <value>]</value>	Response TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

#### Parameter

**<value>** 0 Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults

## 2.13. AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration	
Execution Command AT&V[ <n>]</n>	Response TA returns the current parameter setting. ACTIVE PROFILE <current configurations="" text=""> OK</current>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	



0

V.25ter

#### Parameter

<n>

Profile number

## Table 2: AT&V Display Current Configuration List

AT&V or AT&V0
AT&V
ACTIVE PROFILE
E: 1
Q: 0
V: 1
X: 4
S0: 0
S2: 43
S3: 13
S4: 10
S5: 8
S6: 2
S7: 60
S8: 2
S10: 15
+CR: 0 +FCLASS: 0
+CMGF: 0
+CSDH: 0
+ILRR: 0
+CMEE: 1
+CBST: 7,0,1
+IFC: 0,0
+ICF: 3,3
+CNMI: 2,1,0,0,0
+CSCS: "GSM"
+IPR: 0
&C: 1
&D: 0
+CSTA: 129
+CRLP: 61,61,128,6,0,3
+CCWE: 0



+QSIMSTAT: 0
+CMUX: -1
+CCUG: 0,10,0
+CLIP: 0
+COLP: 0
+CCWA: 0
+CAOC: 1
+CLIR: 0
+CUSD: 0
+CREG: 0
+QSIMDET: 0,0,0
+QMIC: 4,9,8
+QECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO): 253,96,16388,57351,0
+QECHO(Earphone_AUDIO): 253,0,10756,57351,1
+QECHO(LoudSpk_AUDIO): 224,96,5256,57351,2
+QSIDET(NORMAL_AUDIO): 80
+QSIDET(HEADSET_AUDIO): 144
+QCLIP: 0
+QCOLP: 0
+CSNS: 0
ОК

## 2.14. AT&W Store Current Parameter to User Defined Profile

AT&W Store Current Parameter to User Defined Profile		
Execution Command AT&W[ <n>]</n>	Response TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

#### Parameter

<n> 0 Profile number to store to



NOTE

The profile defined by user is stored in nonvolatile memory.

## 2.15. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode		
Execution Command	Response	
ATQ[ <n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting. If <n>=0: OK If <n>=1: (none)</n></n>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		
Parameter		

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code
	1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

## 2.16. ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command	Response
ATV[ <value>]</value>	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header
	and trailer transmitted with result codes and information
	responses.
	When <value>=0</value>
	0
	When <value>=1</value>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u>	Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></verbose></lf></cr>

## NOTE

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

#### Example

ATV1	//Set <value>=1</value>
ОК	
AT+CSQ	
+CSQ: 30,0	
ОК	//When <value>=1 result code is OK</value>
ATV0	//Set < <b>value</b> >=0
0	
AT+CSQ	
+CSQ: 30,0	
0	//When <b><value></value></b> =0 result code is 0

#### Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalents and Brief Descriptions

ATV1	ATV0	Description
ОК	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum



		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line	
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected	
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected	
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)	
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed	
CONNECT <text></text>	Manufacturer-specific	Same as <b>CONNECT</b> , but includes manufacturer- specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status	

## 2.17. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code	Format and Monitor Call Progress	
Execution Command	Response	
ATX[ <value>]</value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA	
	detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and	
	whether or not TA transmits particular result codes.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

0	<b>CONNECT</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled
1	<b>CONNECT<text></text></b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are
	both disabled
2	<b>CONNECT<text></text></b> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled
3	<b>CONNECT<text></text></b> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled
4	<b>CONNECT<text></text></b> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled
	1 2 3



NOTES

- 1. If parameter is omitted, the command has the same behavior of ATX0.
- 2. The factory default is **<value>**=4.

## 2.18. ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile		
Execution Command	Response	
ATZ[ <value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		
Parameter		
<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0</value>		
NOTES		
1. Profile defined by user is stored in no	onvolatile memory.	
2. If the user profile is invalid, it will default to the factory default profile.		

3. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

## 2.19. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality		
Test Command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s), (list of supported <rst>s)</rst></fun>	
	OK	
Read Command AT+CFUN?	Response +CFUN: <fun></fun>	
	ОК	



Write Command	Response
AT+CFUN= <fun>[,<rst>]</rst></fun>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<fun></fun>	0	Minimum functionality
	<u>1</u>	Full functionality (Default)
	4	Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
<rst></rst>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level</fun>
		This is default when <b><rst></rst></b> is not given
	1	Reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level</fun>

## Example

AT+CFUN=0 +CPIN: NOT READY	//Switch phone to minimum functionality
ОК	
AT+COPS?	
+COPS: 0	//No operator is registered
OK	
AT+CPIN? +CME ERROR: 13	//SIM failure
AT+CFUN=1	//Switch phone to full functionality
ок	
+CPIN: SIM PIN	
AT+CPIN=1234	
+CPIN: READY	
ок	
Call Ready	
AT+CPIN?	
+CPIN: READY	



## ΟΚ

AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"

//Operator is registered

ΟΚ

## 2.20. AT+QPOWD Power off

AT+QPOWD Power off		
Write Command AT+QPOWD= <n></n>	Response When <n>=0 OK When <n>=1 NORMAL POWER DOWN</n></n>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		

#### Parameter

<n></n>	0	Urgent power off ( Do not send out URC "NORMAL POWER DOWN")
	1	Normal power off (Send out URC "NORMAL POWER DOWN")

## Example

AT+QPOWD=0	
ОК	//Urgent power off, returned OK
AT+QPOWD=1	
NORMAL POWER DOWN	//Normal power off, send out URC"NORMAL
	POWER DOWN"

## 2.21. AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error		
Test Command AT+CMEE=?	Response +CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
AT+CMEE=?		
	ОК	



Read Command AT+CMEE?	Response +CMEE: <n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CMEE=[ <n>]</n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code <b>+CME ERROR: <err></err></b> as an indication of an error related to the functionality of the ME. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	0	Disable result code	
	<u>1</u>	Enable result code and use numeric values	
	2	Enable result code and use verbose values	

#### Example

//Disable result code
//Only "ERROR" will be displayed
//Enable error result code with numeric values
//Enable error result code with verbose (string)
values

## 2.22. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>	



	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCS= <chset></chset>	Set character set <b><chset></chset></b> which is used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<chset></chset>	"GSM"	GSM default alphabet
	"HEX"	Character strings consist only of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF
	"IRA"	International reference alphabet
	"PCCP437"	PC character set code
	"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet
	"8859-1"	ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set

## Example

## AT+CSCS? //Query the current character set +CSCS: "GSM" OK AT+CSCS="UCS2" OK AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "UCS2" OK

## 2.23. AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List	
Test Command	Response
AT+GCAP=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+GCAP	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.
	+GCAP: <name></name>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported	
	+FCLASS	FAX function is supported	



# **3** Serial Interface Control Commands

## 3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&C[ <value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end.
Maximum Response Time	<b>OK</b> 300ms
Reference V.25ter	67 7.0

### Parameter

<value></value>	0	DCD line is always ON
	<u>1</u>	DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier

## 3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&D[ <value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR) is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	



<value></value>	<u>0</u>	TA ignores status on DTR
	1	ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with remaining the connected call
	2	ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect data call, change to command mode. During state
		DTR=OFF auto-answer is off

## 3.3. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Chara	cter Framing
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s)</parity></format>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>
Write Command	Response
AT+ICF= <format>[,<parity>]]</parity></format>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop
	2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop
	<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
	4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop
	5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop
	6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop
<parity></parity>	0	Odd
	1	Even
	2	Mark (1)
	<u>3</u>	Space (0)



NOTES

- 1. The command is applied for command state.
- 2. The **<parity>** field is ignored if the **<format>** field specifies no parity.

## 3.4. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control		
Test Command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s), (list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	
Read Command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	
Write Command AT+IFC= <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter	RU	

<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	Specifies the method will be used by TE when receiving data from TA	
	<u>0</u>	None
	1	XON/XOFF, do not pass characters on to data stack
	2	RTS flow control
	3	XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack
<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	Specifies the method will be used by TA when receiving data from TE	
	<u>0</u>	None
	1	XON/XOFF
	2	CTS flow control



#### NOTE

This flow control is applied for data mode.

### Example

AT+IFC=2,2	//Open the hardware flow control
OK	
AT+IFC?	
+IFC: 2,2	
ОК	

## 3.5. AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode		
Test Command AT+ILRR=?	Response +ILRR: (list of supported <value>s)</value>	
Read Command AT+ILRR?	Response +ILRR: <value></value>	
Write Command AT+ILRR=[ <value>]</value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result code of local rate is reported when the connection is established. The rate is applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

<value></value>	<u>0</u>	Disables reporting of local port rate
	1	Enables reporting of local port rate



#### NOTE

If the **<value>** is set to 1, the following intermediate result will come out on connection to indicate the port rate settings.

+ILRF	R: <rate></rate>	
<rate></rate>	Port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second	
	300	
	1200	
	2400	
	4800	
	9600	
	14400	
	19200	
	28800	
	38400	
	57600	
	115200	

# 3.6. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate		
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only<rate>s) OK</rate></rate>	
Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate></rate>	
Write Command AT+ IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. After the delivery of any result code associated with the current command line, the rate of command takes effect. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		



<rate></rate>	Baud rate per second	
	<u>0</u> (Autobauding)	
	75	
	150	
	300	
	600	
	1200	
	2400	
	4800	
	9600	
	14400	
	19200	
	28800	
	38400	
	57600	
	115200	

#### NOTES

- 1. The default configuration of AT+IPR is adaptive baud enabled (AT+IPR=0).
- 2. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel GSM module) are configured to the same rate. If adaptive baud is enabled, the TA could automatically recognize the baud rate currently used by the TE after receiving "**AT**" or "**at**" string.
- 3. The value of AT+IPR cannot be restored with AT&F and ATZ, but it is still storable with AT&W and visible in AT&V.
- 4. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the write command **AT+IPR=<rate>**, and the setting is invalid and not stored even if **AT&W** is executed after the write command.
- 5. A selected baud rate takes effect after the write commands are executed and acknowledged by "OK".

Example	
AT+IPR=115200	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200
ОК	
AT&W	<pre>//Store current setting, that is, the serial communication speed is 115200 after restart module</pre>
ОК	
AT+IPR?	
+IPR: 115200	
ОК	



#### 3.6.1. Adaptive Baud

To take advantage of adaptive baud mode, specific attention must be paid to the following requirements:

- 1. Adaptive baud synchronization between TE and TA.
  - Ensure that TE and TA are correctly synchronized and the baud rate used by the TE is detected by the TA. To allow the baud rate to be synchronized simply use an "**AT**" or "**at**" string. This is necessary after customer activates adaptive baud or when customer starts up the module with adaptive baud enabled.
  - It is recommended to wait for 2 to 3 seconds before sending the first "**AT**" or "**at**" string after the module is started up with adaptive baud enabled. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.
- 2. Restriction on adaptive baud operation.
  - The serial interface shall be used with 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
  - The command "**A**/" can't be used.
  - Only the string "AT" or "at" can be detected (either "AT" or "at").
  - URCs that may be issued before the TA detects a new baud rate by receiving the first AT character, and they will be sent at the previously detected baud rate.
  - If TE's baud rate is changed after TA has recognized the earlier baud rate, loss of synchronization between TE and TA would be encountered and an "AT" or "at" string must be re-sent by TE to regain synchronization on baud rate. To avoid undefined characters during baud rate resynchronization and the possible malfunction of resynchronization, it is not recommended to switch TE's baud rate when adaptive baud is enabled. Especially, this operation is forbidden in data mode.
- 3. Adaptive baud and baud rate after restarting.
  - In the adaptive baud mode, the detected baud rate is not saved. Therefore, resynchronization is required after restarting the module.
  - Unless the baud rate is determined, an incoming CSD call can't be accepted. This must be taken into account when adaptive baud and auto-answer mode (ATS0≠0) are enabled at the same time, especially if SIM PIN 1 authentication is done automatically and the setting ATS0≠0 is stored to the user profile with AT&W.
  - Until the baud rate is synchronized, URCs after restarting will not be output when adaptive baud is enabled.
- 4. Adaptive baud and multiplex mode.

If adaptive baud is active it is not recommended to switch to multiplex mode.

- 5. Adaptive baud and Windows modem.
  - The baud rate used by Windows modem can be detected while setting up a dial-up GPRS/CSD connection. However, some Windows modem drivers switch TE's baud rate to default value automatically after the GPRS call is terminated. In order to prevent no response to the Windows



modem when it happens, it is not recommended to establish the dial-up GPRS/CSD connection in adaptive baud mode.

• Based on the same considerations, it is also not recommended to establish the FAX connection in adaptive baud mode for PC FAX application, such as WinFax.

#### NOTE

To assure reliable communication and avoid any problem caused by undetermined baud rate between DCE and DTE, it is strongly recommended to configure a fixed baud rate and save it instead of using adaptive baud after start-up.

## 3.7. AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control	
Test Command AT+CMUX=?	Response +CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s), (<subset>s), (<port_speed>s),(<n1>s),(<t1>s),(<n2>s),(<t2>s),(<t3>s), (<k>s) OK</k></t3></t2></n2></t1></n1></port_speed></subset></mode>
Read Command AT+CMUX?	Response +CMUX: <mode>,0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2 OK ERROR</mode>
Write Command AT+CMUX=[ <mode>[,<subset>[,<port _speed&gt;[,<n1>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<t2>[,<t 3&gt;[,<k>]]]]]]]]</k></t </t2></n2></t1></n1></port </subset></mode>	Response +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<mode></mode>	Multiplexer transparency mechanism	
	0 Basic option	
<subset></subset>	The way by which the multiplexer control channel is set up	
	0 UIH frames used only	
<port_speed></port_speed>	Transmission rate	



	<u>5</u> 115200bit/s
<n1></n1>	Maximum frame size
	<u>127</u>
<t1></t1>	Acknowledgement timer in a unit of ten milliseconds
	<u>10</u>
<n2></n2>	Maximum number of re-transmissions
	<u>3</u>
<t2></t2>	Response timer for the multiplexer control channel in a unit of ten milliseconds
	<u>30</u>
<t3></t3>	Wake up response timers in seconds
	<u>10</u>
<k></k>	Window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options
	2

#### NOTES

- 1. Advanced option with Error Recovery options is not supported.
- 2. The multiplexing transmission rate is fixed according to the current serial baud rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 115200 bit/s baud rate.
- 3. Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:

Channel Number	Туре	DLCI
None	Multiplexer Control	0
1	07.07 and 07.05	1
2	07.07 and 07.05	2
3	07.07 and 07.05	3
4	07.07 and 07.05	4



# **4** Status Control Commands

## 4.1. AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEER=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CEER	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call	
	release.	
	+CEER: <locationid>,<cause></cause></locationid>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		

#### Parameter

<locationid></locationid>	Location ID as number code. Location IDs are listed in Section 8.3.1.
	Each ID is related with anther table that contains a list of <cause>s.</cause>
<cause></cause>	Reason for last call release as number code. The number codes are listed in
	several tables, sorted by different categories. The tables can be found proceeding
	from the Location ID given in Section 8.3.1

#### Example

AT+CEER +CEER: 0,0	//Query error reporting in normal state, return "No error"
OK ATD10086; OK AT+CLCC +CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129,""	



//Established a call and the remote party hangs up the call

//Query error reporting, the <locationID>=1 means "Cause

for protocol stack (PS) layer", <cause>=16 means

"Normal call clearing"

0	
U	n
-	••

NO CARRIER AT+CEER

+CEER: 1,16

ΟΚ

## 4.2. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>
	ок
Execution Command	Response
AT+CPAS	TA returns the activity status of ME.
	+CPAS: <pas></pas>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

#### Parameter

<pas></pas>	0	Ready
	2	Unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)
	3	Ringing
	4	Call in progress or call hold

#### Example

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 0

//Module is idle



#### ΟΚ

ATD10086; OK AT+CLCC +CLCC: 1,0,3,0,0,"10086",129,""

#### ΟΚ

AT+CPAS +CPAS: 3

//Module is incoming call (ringing)

#### ΟΚ

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129,""

#### ок

AT+CPAS +CPAS: 4

//Call in progress

#### ΟΚ

## 4.3. AT+QINDRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+QINDRI Indicate RI When Us	ing URC
Test Command AT+QINDRI=?	Response +QINDRI: (list of supported <status>s) OK</status>
Read Command AT+QINDRI?	Response +QINDRI: <status> OK</status>
Write Command AT+QINDRI= <status></status>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms



## 4.4. AT+QMOSTAT Show State of Mobile Originated Call

AT+QMOSTAT Show State of Mo	bile Originated Call
Test Command AT+QMOSTAT=?	Response +QMOSTAT: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QMOSTAT?	+QMOSTAT: <mode></mode>
Write Command	Response
AT+QMOSTAT= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Do not show call state of mobile originated call
	1	Show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing call numbers, the URC
		strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call side is alerted and the URC strings
		of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the call is established

#### Example

AT+QMOSTAT=1 OK ATD10086; OK	//Show call state of mobile originated call
MORING	//The other call side is alerted
MO CONNECTED	//The call is established



## 4.5. AT+QIURC Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation

AT+QIURC Enable or Disable Ini	tial URC Presentation
Test Command	Response
AT+QIURC=?	+QIURC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QIURC?	+QIURC: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QIURC= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<mode></mode>	0	Disable URC presentation
	<u>1</u>	Enable URC presentation

#### NOTE

When the module powers on and initialization procedure is over. URC "**Call Ready**" will be presented if **<mode>** is 1.

## 4.6. AT+QEXTUNSOL Enable/Disable Proprietary Unsolicited

#### Indications

AT+QEXTUNSOL Enable/Disable	Proprietary Unsolicited Indications
Test Command	Response
AT+QEXTUNSOL=?	+QEXTUNSOL: (list of supported <extunsol>s)</extunsol>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QEXTUNSOL= <exunsol>,<mode></mode></exunsol>	ОК



	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<extunsol></extunsol>	String ty	pe. Values currently reserved by the present document
	"SQ"	Signal Quality Report. Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar
		to AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>, <ber>when values change.</ber></rssi>
	"FN"	Forbidden network available only. When returning to a non-registered state, this
		indicates whether all the available PLMNs are forbidden.
	"MW"	SMS Message waiting. On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the <b>+CMTI</b> indication) the SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc.). If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type: <b>+QMWT:</b> <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other>. Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,</voice></store></other></email></fax></voice></index></store>
		defined as clear indication, non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank
		for not specified in this message.
	"UR"	Unsolicited result code. Produces an unsolicited indication in the following call
	••••	state transition. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition <b>+QGURC</b> :
		<pre><event>. Where <event> describes the current call state:</event></event></pre>
		<event>:</event>
		0 Terminated active call, at least one held call remaining
		1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call
		2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason
		3 Mobile Originated call is ringing
		4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting)
		5 Mobile Originated Call now has been connected
		6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has been disconnected
		7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up.
		8 Mobile Originated call dialed a non-emergency number in emergency mode
		9 No answer for mobile Originated call
		10 Remote number busy for Mobile Originated call
	"BC"	Battery Charge. Displays battery connection status and battery charge level
		(similar to <b>AT+CBC</b> ) in form <b>+CBCN: <bcs>,<bcl></bcl></bcs></b> when values change.
	"BM"	Band mode. Displays band mode (similar to AT+QBAND) in form +QBAND:
		 shand> when value changes.
	"SM"	Additional SMS Information. Displays additional information about SMS events in



		the form of Unsolicited messages of the following format +TSMSINFO: <cms< th=""></cms<>
		error info> where <cms error="" info=""> is a standard CMS error in the format</cms>
		defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a string.
	"CC"	Call information. Displays the disconnected call ID and the remaining call
		numbers after one of the call is disconnected. +CCINFO: <call id<="" th=""></call>
		disconnected>, <remain calls=""></remain>
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query

# 4.7. AT+QINISTAT Query State of Initialization

AT+QINISTAT Query State of In	itialization
Test Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT	+QINISTAT: <state></state>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<state></state>	0	No initialization
	1	Ready to execute AT command
	2	Phonebook has finished initialization
	3	SMS has finished initialization

#### NOTE

When **<state>** is 3, it also means initialization of SIM card related functions has finished.



## 4.8. AT+QNSTATUS Query GSM Network Status

AT+QNSTATUS Query GSM Netw	vork Status
Test Command	Response
AT+QNSTATUS=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QNSTATUS	+QNSTATUS: <status></status>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
·	
Reference	

#### Parameter

0	)	Work in normal state				
1						
		No available cell				
2	2	Only limited service is available	le			

## 4.9. AT+QNITZ Network Time Synchronization

AT+QNITZ Network Time Synchronization		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QNITZ=?	+QNITZ: (list of supported <enable>s)</enable>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QNITZ?	+QNITZ: <enable></enable>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QNITZ= <enable></enable>	ОК	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

Enable to synchronize time from GSM network e function is enabled, on receiving network time message, an unsolicited indication nown in the form: " <b>+QNITZ: <time>,<ds></ds></time></b> " ng type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz,ds", where characters indicate year
nown in the form: "+QNITZ: <time>,<ds>"</ds></time>
nown in the form: " <b>+QNITZ: <time>,<ds></ds></time></b> " ng type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz,ds", where characters indicate year
g type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz,ds", where characters indicate year
last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the
rence, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range:
+48). E.g. 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours
light Saving Time. It is zero equal to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08,0"

NOTE			
This function	on needs support of local GSM network	. And the unsolicited also	can be read by AT+QLTS

command later.

# 4.10. AT+QLTS Obtain Latest Network Time Synchronized

AT+QLTS Obtain Latest Network	Time Synchronized
Test Command AT+QLTS=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+QLTS	Response +QLTS: <time>,<ds></ds></time>
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Execution Command returns latest time for Network synchronization.
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	



<time></time>	String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two
	last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference,
	expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range: -47+48). E.g.
	6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours.
<ds></ds>	Daylight Saving Time. It is zero equals to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08,0"

## 4.11. AT+QCGTIND Circuit Switched Call or GPRS PDP Context

AT+QCGTIND Circuit Switche	ed Call or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication
Test Command	Response
AT+QCGTIND=?	+QCGTIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QCGTIND?	+QCGTIND: <n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QCGTIND= <n></n>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

## **Termination Indication**

A numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an unsolicited event code indicating		
wheth	er a circuit switched voice call, circuit switched data call or GPRS session has been	
terminated		
0	Disable	
1	Enable	
Conne	ection type	
0	Circuit switched voice call	
1	Circuit switched data call	
2	PPP connection	
	wheth termir 0 1 Conne 0 1	



#### NOTE

When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated **+QCGTIND: <type>**.

Example	
ATD10086; OK	
+QCGTIND: 0	//A circuit switched voice call has been terminated
NO CARRIER	

# 4.12. AT+CTZU Network Time Synchronization and Update the RTC

#### Time

AT+CTZU Network Time Synchro	onization and Update the RTC Time
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZU= <mode></mode>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable automatic update RTC time via NITZ.
	1	Update network synchronized time to RTC and save time zone into NVRAM.
	2	Update GMT time with time zone to RTC, save time zone into NVRAM, ignore



3	daylight saving time. Update localized time and time zone to RTC, and save time zone into NVRAM.
4	Same with <b><mode></mode></b> =2

#### NOTE

This function needs support of local GSM network. After setting the **AT+CTZU**, the value will be automatically saved into flash. After the module is restarted, it can also take effect.

## 4.13. AT+CTZR Network Time Synchronization Report

AT+CTZR Network Time Synchronization Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CTZR=?	+CTZR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CTZR?	+CTZR: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CTZR= <mode></mode>	ОК	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		

#### Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable time zone change event reporting
	1	Enable time zone change event reporting by unsolicited result code +CTZV: <tz></tz>
	2	Enable extended time zone reporting by unsolicited result code
		+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,[<time>]</time></dst></tz>

#### NOTE

This function needs support of local GSM network. After setting the **AT+CTZU**, the value will be automatically saved into flash. After the module is restarted, it can take effect.



# **5** SIM Related Commands

## 5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIMI=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to ME.</imsi>	
	<imsi></imsi>	
	ок	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		

#### Parameter

<IMSI> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)

#### Example

AT+CIMI	
460023210226023	//Query IMSI number of SIM which is attached to ME
ок	



# 5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
Test Command AT+CLCK=?	Response +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>
	ОК
Write Command AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>,<passwd>[, <class>]</class></passwd></mode></fac>	Response This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <b><fac></fac></b> . Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service ( <b><mode>=</mode></b> 2) the response line for 'not active' case ( <b><status>=</status></b> 0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <b><class></class></b> .
	If <mode>&lt;&gt;2 and command is successful: OK If <mode>=2 and command is successful: +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<cr><lf> +CLCK: <status>, class2]]</status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode></mode>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference GSM 07.07	

<fac></fac>	"PS"	PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current
		SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards
		thus not requiring password when they are inserted)
	"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock
		command is issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to
		GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer
		to GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
	"AB"	All Barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <b><mode></mode></b> =0)



	"AG"	All out Going barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19])(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AC"	All in Coming barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19])(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"FD"	SIM fixed dialing memory: If the mobile is locked to "FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD" memory can be dialed
	"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
	"PN"	Network Personalization (refer to GSM 02.22)
	"PU"	Network subset Personalization (refer to GSM 02.22)
	"PP"	Service Provider Personalization (refer to GSM 02.22)
	"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer to GSM 02.22)
<mode></mode>	0	Unlock
	1	Lock
	<u>2</u>	Query status
<passwd></passwd>	Passw	ord
<class></class>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	7	All telephony except SMS (Default)
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit sync
	32	Data circuit async
<status></status>	0	Off
	1	On

### Example

AT+CLCK="SC", 2 +CLCK: 0	//Query the status of SIM card lock, 0-unlock
OK AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234" OK	//Lock SIM card, the password is 1234
AT+CLCK="SC",2 +CLCK: 1	//Query the status of SIM card lock, 1-lock
OK AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234" OK	//Unlock SIM card



## 5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPIN=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether or not some password is required.
	+CPIN: <code></code>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CPIN= <pin>[,<new pin="">]</new></pin>	TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, <b>+CME ERROR</b> , is returned to TE.
	If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <b><new pin=""></new></b> , is used to replace the old pin in the SIM
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference GSM 07.07	510

<code></code>	READY	No further entry needed
	SIM PIN	ME is waiting for SIM PIN
	SIM PUK	ME is waiting for SIM PUK
	PH_SIM PIN	ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)
	PH_SIM PUK	ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)
	SIM PIN2	PIN 2, e.g. it is possible to edit the FDN book only if preceding command was acknowledged with <b>+CME ERROR:17</b>
	SIM PUK2	Possible only if preceding command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18
<pin></pin>	String type; pass	sword
<new pin=""></new>	String type; If the	e PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password



#### Example

AT+CPIN? +CPIN: SIM PIN	//Query PIN code is locked
OK AT+CPIN=1234 +CPIN: READY	//PIN
OK <mark>AT+CPIN?</mark> +CPIN: READY	//PIN has already been entered
OK AT+CPIN? +CPIN: SIM PUK	//Query PUK code is locked
OK AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" +CPIN: READY	//Enter PUK and new PIN password
OK AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY	//PUK has already been entered
ОК	

## 5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password	
Test Command AT+CPWD=?	Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities
	and the maximum length of their password. +CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s), (<pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CPWD= <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd< th=""><td>TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.</td></newpwd<></oldpwd></fac>	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.
>	
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	5s



Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<fac></fac>	"PS"	Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password may either be individually specified by the client or, depending on the subscription, supplied from the provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile)
	"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock Command issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer to GSM02.88[6] clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer to GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
	"AB"	All Barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0</mode>
	"AC"	All incoming barring services (refer to GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"FD"	SIM fixed dialing memory feature
	"P2"	SIM PIN2
<pwdlength< td=""><td>&gt;Integer</td><td>r. Max length of password</td></pwdlength<>	>Integer	r. Max length of password
<oldpwd></oldpwd>	•	ord specified for the facility from the user interface or with command
<newpwd></newpwd>		bassword

#### Example

AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY OK AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321" //Change SIM card password to "4321" OK AT+CPIN? //Restart module or re-activate the SIM card, query PIN code is locked +CPIN: SIM PIN OK AT+CPIN="4321" //PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321" +CPIN: READY



## 5.5. AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Acces	S
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSM=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSM= <command/> [, <fileid>[,<p< td=""><td>+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></td></p<></fileid>	+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>
1>, <p2>,<p3>[,<data>]]]</data></p3></p2>	
	ОК
	ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<command/>	176 READ BINARY
	178 READ RECORD
	192 GET RESPONSE
	214 UPDATE BINARY
	220 UPDATE RECORD
	242 STATUS
	All other values are reserved; refer to GSM 11.11
<fileid></fileid>	Integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for
	every Command except STATUS
<p1>,<p2>,<p3< th=""><th>&gt; Integer type; parameters passed on by the ME to the SIM. These parameters are</th></p3<></p2></p1>	> Integer type; parameters passed on by the ME to the SIM. These parameters are
	mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values
	are described in GSM 11.11
<data></data>	Information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format)
<sw1>,<sw2></sw2></sw1>	Integer type; information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command.
	These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed
	execution of the command
<response></response>	Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal
	character format). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information
	about the current elementary data field. This information includes the type of file and its
	size (refer to GSM 11.11). After READ BINARY or READ RECORD command the
	requested data will be returned. The parameter is not returned after a successful
	UPDATE BINARY or UPDATE RECORD command



#### Example

AT+CRSM=242
+CRSM: 145, 211, "00000007F100200000000000A13000C0400838A808A"

ΟΚ

//<sw1>=145,<sw2>=211,"00000007F1002000000000 A13000C0400838A808A" which is the command previously return data, refer to GSM 11.11

## 5.6. AT+QCSPWD Change PS Super Password

AT+QCSPWD Change PS Super	Password
Test Command AT+QCSPWD=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+QCSPWD= <oldpwd>,<newpwd></newpwd></oldpwd>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<oldpwd></oldpwd>	String type. Old password and length should be 8
<newpwd></newpwd>	String type. New password and length should be 8

#### NOTES

- 1. Default value of **<oldpwd>** is "12345678".
- 2. If the module is locked to a specific SIM card through **+CLCK** and password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, you can use the super password to unlock it.

## 5.7. AT+QCCID Show CCID

AT+QCCID Show CCID		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QCCID=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QCCID	ccid data	



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Example

AT+QCCID 898600220909A0206023	//Query CCID of the SIM card
ОК	

## 5.8. AT+QGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+QGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier		
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QGID	+QGID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>	
	ОК	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		

#### Parameter

<gid1></gid1>	Integer type of SIM card group identifier 1
<gid2></gid2>	Integer type of SIM card group identifier 2

#### NOTE

If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values are retuned. Otherwise **0xff** is retuned.



## 5.9. AT+QSIMVOL Select SIM Card Operating Voltage

AT+QSIMVOL Select SIM Card Operating Voltage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSIMVOL=?	+QSIMVOL: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSIMVOL?	+QSIMVOL: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QSIMVOL= <mode></mode>	ОК	
	ERROR	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		

#### Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Recognize 1.8V and 3.0V SIM card (Default)
	1	Recognize 1.8V SIM card only
	2	Recognize 3.0V SIM card only

NOTE

AT+QSIMVOL can take effect only when the command is set successfully and the module is restarted.

## 5.10. AT+QSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT+QSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM	
Read Command	Response
AT+QSPN?	+QSPN: ( <spn>s), (list of supported <display mode="">s)</display></spn>
	ОК
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference

#### Parameter

<spn></spn>	String	String type; service provider name on SIM	
<display mode=""></display>	<u>0</u>	Do not display PLMN. Already registered on PLMN	
	1	Display PLMN	

NOTE

**CME** errors are possible if SIM is not inserted or PIN is not entered.

# 5.11. AT+QTRPIN Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+QTRPIN Times Remain to In	put SIM PIN/PUK
Execution Command AT+QTRPIN	Response Times remain to input SIM PIN. +QTRPIN: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<chv1></chv1>	Times remain to input chv1
<chv2></chv2>	Times remain to input chv2
<puk1></puk1>	Times remain to input puk1
<puk2></puk2>	Times remain to input puk2



# **6** Network Service Commands

## 6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS Operator Selection		
Test Command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM and other networks. +COPS: (list of supported <stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>s)[,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK If error is related to ME functionality: CME ERPOP: <ore< td=""></ore<></format></mode></oper></oper></oper></stat>	
Read Command AT+COPS?	+CME ERROR: <err> Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></oper></format></mode></oper></format></err>	
Write Command AT+COPS= <mode>[,<format>[,<oper &gt;]]</oper </format></mode>	Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <b><mode></mode></b> =4). The format of selected operator name shall apply to further read commands ( <b>+COPS?</b> ).	



	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	75s, determined by network.
Reference GSM 07.07	

<stat></stat>	0	Unknown
	1	Operator available
	2	Operator current
	3	Operator forbidden
<oper></oper>	Operato	r in format as per <b><mode></mode></b>
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>
	1	Manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be present</oper>
	2	Manual deregister from network
	3	Set only <format> (for read Command +COPS?) – not shown in Read Command</format>
		response
	4	Manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails, automatic mode
		( <b><mode></mode></b> =0) is entered
<format></format>	<u>0</u>	Long format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b> ;can be up to 16 characters long
	1	Short format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b>
	2	Numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification number</oper>

#### Example

AT+COPS=? //List all current network operators +COPS: (2,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC","46000"),(3,"CHINA UNICOM GSM","UNICOM","46001") ,,(0-4),(0-2)

#### OK

AT+COPS? //Query the currently selected network operator +COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"

ΟΚ



# 6.2. AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Network Registration	
Test Command AT+CREG=?	Response +CREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>
Read Command AT+CREG?	Response TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <b><stat></stat></b> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <b><lac></lac></b> and <b><ci></ci></b> are returned only when <b><n>=</n></b> 2 and ME is registered in the network. <b>+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n></b> OK If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: <err></err></b>
Write Command AT+CREG= <n></n>	Response TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status. OK</n></stat>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
	2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<lac></lac>	String type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format	
<ci></ci>	String	type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format



#### NOTE

Unsolicited result code

If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status +CREG: <stat></stat></n>		
If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:</n>		
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>		

#### Example

AT+CREG=1 OK	
+CREG: 1 <mark>AT+CREG=2</mark> OK	//URC reports that operator has been found //Activates extended URC mode
+CREG: 1,"1878","0873"	//URC reports that operator has been found with location area code and cell ID

## 6.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	ОК
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Execution Command returns received signal strength
	indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber>&gt; from the</ber></rssi>
	ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	



<rssi></rssi>	0	-113 dBm or less
	1	-111 dBm
	230	-10953 dBm
	31	-51 dBm or greater
	99	Not known or not detectable
<ber></ber>	(in percent):	
	07	As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 subclause 8.2.4
	99	Not known or not detectable

## Example

AT+CSQ=?	
+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)	
OK	
AT+CSQ	
+CSQ: 28,0	//Query the current signal strength indication is 28 and
	the bit error rate is 0
ок	

# 6.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported</index>
	<format>s)</format>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>
	[ <cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	ОК
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CPOL= <index>[,<format>[,<oper></oper></format></index>	OK
1]	



	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<index></index>		Integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list
<format></format>	0	Long format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b>
	1	Short format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b>
	2	Numeric <b><oper></oper></b>
<oper></oper>		g type: <format> indicates either alphanumeric or numeric format is used (see <b>+COPS</b> nand)</format>

NOTE

There is SIM card not allowed to edit the list of the preferred operators.

# 6.5. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>	
	<pre>[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr></pre>	
	[]]	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		



<numericn></numericn>	String type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)
<alphan></alphan>	String type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)

## 6.6. AT+QBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+QBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band	
Test Command	Response
AT+QBAND=?	+QBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QBAND?	+QBAND: <op_band></op_band>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QBAND= <op_band></op_band>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	30s, determined by network.
Reference	

#### Parameter

<op\_band> "EGSM\_MODE"
 "DCS\_MODE"
 "PCS\_MODE"
 "GSM850\_MODE"
 "EGSM\_DCS\_MODE"
 "GSM850\_PCS\_MODE"
 "GSM850\_EGSM\_DCS\_PCS\_MODE"

NOTE

The following radio setting to be updated is stored in non-volatile memory.



# 6.7. AT+QENG Switch on or off Engineering Mode

AT+QENG Switch on or off Engineering Mode		
Test Command AT+QENG=?	Response +QENG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <dump>s)</dump></mode>	
	OK	
Read Command <b>AT+QENG?</b>	Response The corresponding information is reported selectively according to <dump>. +QENG: <mode>,<dump></dump></mode></dump>	
	URCs of the serving cell information: +QENG:	
	0, <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<cellid>,<bcch>,<bsic>,<dbm>,<c1< td=""></c1<></dbm></bsic></bcch></cellid></lac></mnc></mcc>	
	>, <c2>,<txp>,<rla>,<tch>,<ts>,<maio>,<hsn><ta>,<rxq_s ub&gt;,<rxq_full></rxq_full></rxq_s </ta></hsn></maio></ts></tch></rla></txp></c2>	
	URCs of 1-6 the neighboring cell information: [+QENG:1,list of ( <ncell>,<bcch>,<dbm>,<bsic>,<c1>, <c2>,<mcc>, <mnc>,<lac>,<cellid>)]</cellid></lac></mnc></mcc></c2></c1></bsic></dbm></bcch></ncell>	
	URCs of cell frequency list(CA) of the serving cell: [+QENG: 2,list of ( <arfcn>)]</arfcn>	
	BA measured result list: [+QENG: 4,record number of the list, list of	
	( <bcch>,<dbm>,<bsic>)]</bsic></dbm></bcch>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QENG= <mode>[,&lt; dump&gt;]</mode>	OK ERROR	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		



<mode></mode>	0 Switch off engineering mode	
	1 Switch on engineering mode	
	2 Switch on engineering mode, and activate the URC report of network information	
<dump></dump>	0 Only display the serving cell information	
	1 Display the serving cell information, 1-6 neighboring cells information	
	2 Display the serving cell information and list of serving cell carrier list	
	3 Display the serving cell information,1-6 neighboring cell information and list of	
	serving cell carrier list	
	4 Display the serving cell information, 1-6 neighboring cell information, list of serving	
	cell carrier list and BA measured resulte list.	
<mcc></mcc>	Mobile country code	
<mnc></mnc>	Mobile network code	
<lac></lac>	Location area code in hex format	
<cellid></cellid>	Cell ID in hex format	
<bcch></bcch>	Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number of Broadcast Control Channel BCCH	
<bsic></bsic>	Base station identity code	
<dbm></dbm>	Receive signal level in dBm unit	
<c1></c1>	C1 value	
<c2></c2>	C2 value	
<txp></txp>	Maximum TX power level when accessing on a CCH	
<rla></rla>	Minimum receiving level permitted to access the system	
<ts></ts>	TimeSlots	
<maio></maio>	MAIO value	
<hsn></hsn>	HSN value	
<tch></tch>	ARFCN of TCH, 'h' figure hopping	
<ta></ta>	Timing Advance, range 0~63	
<rxq_sub></rxq_sub>	RX quality(sub), range 0-7	
<rxq_full></rxq_full>	RX quality(full), range 0-7	
	Number of neighboring six cell ID 1~6	
<ncell></ncell>	Number of neighboring six cell ID 1~6	

#### NOTES

The following radio setting to be updated is stored in non-volatile memory.

- 1. When mode is 2, auto URCs are reported per 5 seconds.
- 2. The **<lac>** and **<cellid>** parameters in hex format, the parameter is in decimal.
- 3. If the cell information is not detected, the parameter is replaced by 'x' char.
- 4. If the detecting is not expert mode, the **<tch>**, **<ts>**, **<maio>**, **<hsn>**, **<ta>**, **<rxq\_sub>** and **<rxq\_full>** parameter do not display the value of the parameter and replaced by 'x' char.
- 5. During the network connecting, if the hopping frequency is supported by the network, so the channel of TCH is instable. Using the 'h' figure **<tch>** under this mode.
- 6. Under expert mode, when the **<c1>** and **<c2>** of the serving cell cannot be updated. Using the '-1'

figure to display the illegal value. At the same time, the **<txp>** and **<rla>** parameter cannot be updated in a certain condition, all the same holding the value of idle mode. This is because ME cannot be updated in this mode, ME cannot update the selection of cell and reselection of the parameter. When the connecting is over, mobile device goes back idle mode and gives out the correct value.

- 7. If TA can report the information of the neighboring cell, the URCs of six neighboring cell should be reported. If some cells cannot be measured, the 'x' char will be filled in the parameter of these cells.
- 8. Under the special mode, the <c1> and <c2> parameters of the neighboring cell may be measured, then will report an unmeaning value. When the <mcc>, <mnc> ,<lac> and <cellid> parameter of the neighboring cell cannot be measured, the 'x' char will be filled in these parameters of all the six cells.
- 9. The command does not report the RX level and the RX quality. The "**AT+CSQ**" command can be used to query the values of RX level and RX quality.
- 10. The "**AT+QSPCH**" command can be used to re-query the type of the voice channel duration calling (FR, HR, EFR, AMR\_FR, AMR\_HR).
- 11. The BA measured list max record numbers are 32. If any of the BCCH cannot get the BSIC value, the BSIC will show 'x' instead. The measured list is only including the measured BCCH in the BA list, not the whole BA list.

#### Example

Idle mode:

AT+QENG=2

ΟΚ

+QENG: 0,460,00,1806,2602,64,46,-72,119,119,5,8,x,x,x,x,x,x,x,x

Dedicated mode:

AT+QENG=2,3

ΟΚ

+QENG: 0,460,00,1806,2031,17,41,-73,-1,-1,5,8,h,7,0,24,1,0,1

#### +QENG:

1,1,17,-74,41,111,95,460,00,1806,2031,2,2,-74,45,110,94,460,00,1878,151,3,22,-77,40,100,84,460,00,1 806,2012,4,24,-77,45,97,81,460,00,1806,2013,5,25,-81,40,83,67,460,00,1806,2032,6,532,-92,48,-1,-1,x ,x,x,x



## 6.8. AT+QSCANF Scan Power of GSM Frequency

AT+QSCANF Scan Power of GSI	M Frequency
Test Command AT+QSCANF=?	Response +QSCANF: (list of supported <band>s),(list of supported <freq>s) OK</freq></band>
Write Command AT+QSCANF= <band>,<freq></freq></band>	Response If <freq>=9999 and command is successful: +QSCANF: 1, CH113, -63.5 2, CH80, -64.2 4, CH22, -64.5  20, CH116, -74.2 OK If <freq> is fixed frequency and command is successful: +QSCANF: CH<freq>, <dbm> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></dbm></freq></freq></freq>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<dbm></dbm>	The signal strength indication in dbm value for a specified frequency
	0-1023 Scan a fixed frequency in specified band
<freq></freq>	9999 Scan all frequency in specified band
	3 BAND 850
	2 BAND 1900
	1 BAND 1800
<band></band>	0 BAND 900

#### NOTE

Before using this AT command, RF function of system MUST be disabled. Please make sure CFUN state is 0 or 4. About how to change CFUN state, please refer to AT command **AT+CFUN**.

## 6.9. AT+QLOCKF Lock GSM Frequency

AT+QLOCKF Lock GSM Frequency	
Test Command AT+QLOCKF=?	Response +QLOCKF: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <band1900>s), (list of supported <arfcn>s) OK</arfcn></band1900></mode>
Read Command AT+QLOCKF?	Response +QLOCKF: <status></status>
Write Command AT+QLOCKF= <mode>,<band1900>,&lt; arfcn1&gt;[,<arfcn2>[,<arfcn3>]]</arfcn3></arfcn2></band1900></mode>	Response OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	0	Disable lock frequency	
	1	Enable lock frequency	
	2	Enable lock frequency and auto switch to saved frequency after powered on	
<pre><band1900> 0 Not a cell ID of 1</band1900></pre>		Not a cell ID of 1900 band	
	1	Cell ID of 1900 band	
	2	Auto distinguish whether is a cell ID of 1900 band	
<arfcn></arfcn>	0-1024	ARFCN information	
<status></status>	0	ME has not locked a certain ARFCN	
	1	ME has locked a certain ARFCN	



# **7** Call Related Commands

## 7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
Execution Command	Response
ATA	TA sends off-hook to the remote station.
	Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected:
	ок
	Response if no connection:
	NO CARRIER
Maximum Response Time	1s, determined by network.
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### NOTES

- 1. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.
- 2. This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 3. See also ATX.

#### Example

RING AT+CLCC +CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129,""	//A voice call is ringing
ОК АТА ОК	//Accept the voice call with ATA



## 7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	
Execution Command	Response
ATD <n>[<mgsm>][;]</mgsm></n>	This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or
	FAX calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4):
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4):
	BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established:
	NO CARRIER
	If connection is successful and voice call: OK
Maximum Response Time	1s, determined by network.
Reference	
V.25ter	

	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers	
<n></n>		
	dialingdigits: <b>0-9,</b> * , <b>#, +, A, B, C</b>	
	Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:	
	,(comma), T, P, !, W, @	
Emergenc	call:	
<n></n>	Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)	
<mgsm></mgsm>	String of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:	
	Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party)	
	i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)	
	G Activates closed user group invocation for this call only	
	g Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only	
<;>	Only required to set up voice call, return to command state	



#### NOTES

- 1. This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 2. Parameter "I" and "i" only if no \*# code is within the dial string.
- 3. **<n>** is default value for last number that can be dialed by **ATDL**.
- 4. \*# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ";".
- 5. See **ATX** command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.
- 6. Responses returned after dialing with **ATD** 
  - For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory default is AT+COLP=0, which causes the TA returns "OK" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise TA will returns "OK", "BUSY", "NO DIAL TONE", "NO CARRIER".
- 7. Using **ATD** during an active voice call:
  - When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
  - The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** command.

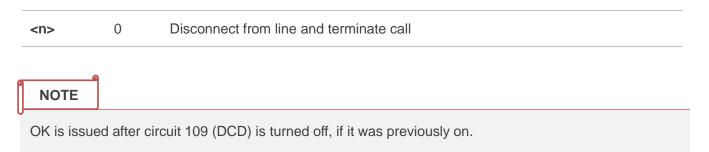
#### Example

ATD10086; OK //Dialing out the party's number

## 7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection		
Execution Command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.	
Reference V.25ter		





## 7.4. +++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

+++ Switch from Data Mode to C	ommand Mode
Execution Command +++	Response This command is only available during TA is in data mode, such as, a GPRS connection and a transparent TCPIP connection. The "+++" character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT command while maintaining the data connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection.
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### NOTES

- 1. To prevent the "+++" escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it should comply to following sequence:
  - No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds).
  - "+++" characters entered with no characters in between. For PPP online mode, the interval between two "+" MUST should be less than 1 second and for a transparent TCPIP connection, the interval MUST be less than 20ms.
  - No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds).
  - Switch to command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
- 2. To return from command mode back to data or PPP online mode: Enter ATO
  - Another way to change to command mode is through DTR, see **AT&D** command for the details.



## 7.5. ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode		
Execution Command ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode. If connection is not successfully resumed: <b>NO CARRIER</b> else TA returns to data mode from command mode <b>CONNECT</b> <text></text>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

#### Parameter

<n> 0 Switch from command mode to data mode</n>				

#### NOTE

TA returns to data mode from command mode **CONNECT** <text>,<text> only if parameter setting is X>0.

## 7.6. ATP Select Pulse Dialing

ATP Select Pulse Dialing		
Execution Command <b>ATP</b>	Response OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

NOTE

No effect in GSM.

## 7.7. ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call		
Read Command	Response	
ATS0?	<n></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before	
	auto-answer.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

#### Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Automatic answering is disabled
	1-255	Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified

#### NOTE

If **<n>** is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.

Example	
ATS0=3 OK	//Set three rings before automatically answering a call
RING RING	//Call coming
RING	//Automatically answering the call after three rings

## 7.8. ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing		
Read Command	Response	
ATS6?	<n></n>	



	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS6= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<n></n>	0- <u>2</u> -10	Number of seconds to wait before blind dialing		
NOT	E			
No effe	ect in GSM.			

## 7.9. ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion		
Read Command ATS7?	Response <n> OK</n>	
Write Command ATS7= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

#### Parameter

**<n>** 1-<u>60</u>-255 Number of seconds to wait for connection completion



NOTES

- 1. If called party has specified a high value for **ATS0=<n>**, call setup may fail.
- 2. The correlation between **ATS7** and **ATS0** is important, for example: Call may fail if **ATS7=30** and **ATS0=20**.
- 3. **ATS7** is only applicable to data call.

## 7.10. ATS8 Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

ATS8 Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier		
Read Command ATS8?	Response <n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
ATS8= <n></n>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

#### Parameter

<n></n>	0	No pause when comma encountered in dial string	
	1- <u>2</u> -255	Number of seconds to wait	

#### NOTE

No effect in GSM.

## 7.11. ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data

#### Carrier

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier		
Read Command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	



	ОК
Write Command	Response
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnection, the TA remains connected. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 Number of delay in 100ms</n>	
--	--

## 7.12. ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing	
Execution Command	Response
ATT	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	
NOTE	
No effect in GSM.	

## 7.13. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address		
Response		
+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)</type>		
ОК		



Read Command AT+CSTA?	Response +CSTA: <type></type>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<type></type>	Curren	Current address type setting.		
	<u>129</u>	Unknown type (IDSN format number)		
	145	International number type (ISDN format )		
	161	National number type (IDSN format)		

## 7.14. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLCC=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME. If command succeeds	
	but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.	
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>	
	<number>,<type>[,""]]</type></number>	
	[ <cr><lf>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></lf></cr>	
	<number>,<type>[,""]]</type></number>	
	[]]]	
	OK	
	OK .	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		



<id<i>x&gt;</id<i>	Integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30 sub clause 4.5.5.1; the number can be used in <b>+CHLD</b> Command operations		
<dir></dir>	0	Mobile originated (MO) call	
	1	Mobile terminated (MT) call	
<stat></stat>	State of	of the call	
	0	Active	
	1	Held	
	2	Dialing (MO call)	
	3	Alerting (MO call)	
	4	Incoming (MT call)	
	5	Waiting (MT call)	
<mode></mode>	Beare	r/tele service	
	0	Voice	
	1	Data	
	2	FAX	
	9	Unknown	
<mpty></mpty>	0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
	1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
<number></number>	Phone number in string type in format specified by <type></type>		
<type></type>	Туре с	of address of octet in integer format	
	129	Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
	145	International number type (ISDN format )	

#### Example

#### AT+CLCC

```
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129,""
```

//List the current call of ME

ΟΚ

## 7.15. AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CR=?	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>



	ОК
Write Command AT+CR=[ <mode>]</mode>	Response TA controls whether or not intermediate result code <b>+CR:</b> <b><serv></serv></b> is returned from the TA to the TE when a call set up. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable		
	1	Enable		
<serv></serv>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent		
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent		
	RELASYN	C Asynchronous non-transparent		
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent		

#### NOTE

Intermediate result code:

If it is enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. **CONNECT**) is transmitted.

## 7.16. AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication			
Test Command AT+CRC=?	Response +CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	ок		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>		
	ОК		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CRC=[ <mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used.		



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable extended format
	1	Enable extended format

	~	-	_	
Ν	U	L	E	

Unsolicited result code:

When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING: <type>** instead of the normal RING.

#### Parameter

<type></type>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	RELASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	FAX	Facsimile
	VOICE	Voice

#### Example

AT+CRC=1 OK	//Enable extended format
+CRING: VOICE ATH OK	//Indicate incoming call to the TE
AT+CRC=0 OK	//Disable extended format
RING ATH OK	//Indicate incoming call to the TE



## 7.17. AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Prof	tocol Parameter
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP (Radio Link Protocol) versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <b><verx></verx></b> is not present). <b>+CRLP:</b> (list of supported <b><iws></iws></b> s),(list of supported <b><mws></mws></b> s),(list of supported <b><t1></t1></b> s),(list of supported <b><n2></n2></b> s),(list of supported <b><ver1></ver1></b> s),(list of supported <b><t4></t4></b> s) OK
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <b><verx></verx></b> is not present). <b>+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></b> OK
Write Command AT+CRLP=[ <iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2 &gt;[,<ver>[,<t4>]]]]]]</t4></ver></n2 </t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are set up. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	FU

<iws></iws>	0-61	Interworking window size (IWF to MS)
<mws></mws>	0-61	Mobile window size (MS to IWF)
<t1></t1>	39-255	Acknowledgment timer T1 in a unit of 10ms
<n2></n2>	1-255	Retransmission attempts N2
<verx></verx>	RLP	RLP version number in integer format. When version indication is not present,
		it shall equal 0.
<t4></t4>	3-255	Re-sequencing period in integer format, in a unit of 10ms



## 7.18. AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS Single Numbering Sc	:heme
Test Command	Response
AT+CSNS=?	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSNS=[ <mode>]</mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

#### Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Voice
	1	Alternating voice/FAX, voice first
	2	FAX
	3	Alternating voice/data, voice first
	4	Data
	5	Alternating voice/FAX, FAX first
	6	Alternating voice/data, data first
	7	Voice followed by data

## 7.19. AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls

AT+CMOD Configure Alternating	Mode Calls
Test Command	Response
AT+CMOD=?	+CMOD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CMOD=[ <mode>]</mode>	ОК
	ERROR



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Single mode
	1	Alternating voice/FAX
	2	Alternating voice/data
	3	Voice followed by data

## 7.20. AT+QSFR Preference Speech Coding

AT+QSFR Preference Speech Coding		
Test Command AT+QSFR=?	Response +QSFR: (list of supported <b><mode></mode></b> s)	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSFR?	+QSFR: <mode></mode>	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QSFR= <mode></mode>	ОК	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Automatic mode
	1	FR
	2	HR
	3	EFR
	4	AMR_FR
	5	AMR_HR
	6	FR and EFR, FR priority
	7	EFR and FR, EFR priority
	8	EFR and HR, EFR priority



9	EFR and AMR_FR, EFR priority
10	AMR_FR and FR, AMR_FR priority
11	AMR_FR and HR, AMR_FR priority
12	AMR_FR and EFR, AMR_FR priority
13	AMR_HR and FR, AMR_HR priority
14	AMR_HR and HR, AMR_HR priority
15	AMR_HR and EFR, AMR_HR priority

NOTE

This setting is stored in the non-volatile memory and will be used whenever the module is powered up again.

## 7.21. AT+QSPCH Speech Channel Type Report

AT+QSPCH Speech Channel Type Report			
Test Command AT+QSPCH=?	Response +QSPCH: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>		
Read Command AT+QSPCH?	Response +QSPCH: <mode>,<speech channel=""> OK</speech></mode>		
Write Command AT+QSPCH= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR		
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms		

<mode> 0 Disable report speech channel typ</mode>		Disable report speech channel type
	<u>U</u>	
	1	Enable report speech channel type
<speech channel=""> Speech channel type</speech>		n channel type
	<u>0</u>	NO SPEECH TCH
	1	FR
	2	HR
	3	EFR



4	AMR_FR
5	AMR_HR

NOTE

URC +QSPCH: <mode>,<speech channel> will be indicated when speech channel type changes.

## 7.22. AT+QDISH Disable ATH

AT+QDISH Disable ATH	
Test Command	Response
AT+QDISH=?	+QDISH: (list of supported <disableath>s)</disableath>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QDISH?	+QDISH: <disableath></disableath>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QDISH= <disableath></disableath>	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<disableath></disableath>	Disable ATH	
	<u>0</u>	Enable ATH command
1 Disable ATH command		Disable ATH command





## 8.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service				
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK</service>			
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>			
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></bm></mo></mt>			
Maximum Response Time Reference GSM 07.05	300ms			

	0	00M 00 40 - 100 44 (II	
<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM	
		07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new	
		command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new	
		Phase 2+ data coding schemes))	
	128	SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for ending/receiving SMSs	
<mt></mt>	nt> Mobile Terminated Messages		
	0	Type not supported	
	1	Type supported	
<mo></mo>	Mobile	obile Originated Messages	



	0	Type not supported
	1	Type supported
<bm></bm>	Broadcast Type Messages	
	0	Type not supported
	1	Type supported

## 8.2. AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=[ <mode>]</mode>	TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of	
	messages is used.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

#### Parameter

 <mode>
 0
 PDU mode

 1
 Text mode

## 8.3. AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCA=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>
Read Command	Response



	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCA= <sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by sending and writing commands. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into <b><pdu></pdu></b> parameter equals zero. <b>OK</b>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM
	default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>
<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
	format (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> )

#### NOTE

The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

#### Example

AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145 //SMS service center address OK AT+CSCA? //Query SMS service center address +CSCA: "+8613800210500",145 OK



## 8.4. AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage	
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s) OK</mem3></mem2></mem1>
Read Command AT+CPMS?	Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<m em3&gt;,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></m </total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>
Write Command AT+CPMS= <mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem 3&gt;]]</mem </mem2></mem1>	OK Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem3></mem2></mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage
	" <u>SM</u> " SIM message storage
	"ME" Mobile Equipment message storage
	"MT" Sum of "SM" and "ME" storages
<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage
	" <u>SM</u> " SIM message storage
	"ME" Mobile Equipment message storage
	"MT" Sum of "SM" and "ME" storages
<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory storage
	if routing to PC is not set (" <b>+CNMI</b> ")
	" <u>SM</u> " SIM message storage
	"ME" Mobile Equipment message storage



	"MT" Sum of "SM" and "ME" storages
<usedx></usedx>	Integer type; Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>
<totalx></totalx>	Integer type; Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>

#### NOTE

The message storages of SIM and ME offer maximum space for 60, the SIM message storage will be priority stored. The SIM storage offer maximum space for 50, the ME storage offer maximum space for 10.

#### Example

AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" +CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50	//Set SMS message storage as "SM"
OK AT+CPMS?	//Query the current SMS message storage
+CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50	readily the outlent entre message storage

ΟΚ

## 8.5. AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message	
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	Response +CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <delflag>s) OK</delflag></index>
Write Command AT+CMGD= <index>[,<delflag>]</delflag></index>	Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. OK ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR:<err></err></index></mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms. Note: Operation of <delflag> depends on the storage of deleted messages.</delflag>
Reference	



#### GSM 07.05

#### Parameter

<index></index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory	
<delflag></delflag>	<u>0</u>	Delete message specified in <index></index>
	1	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage, leaving unread messages and</mem1>
		stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched
	2	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage and sent mobile originated</mem1>
		messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched
	3	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage, sent and unsent mobile</mem1>
		originated messages, leaving unread messages untouched
	4	Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>

#### Example

AT+CMGD=1	//Delete message specified in <index>=1</index>
ОК	
AT+CMGD=1,4	//Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>
ОК	

## 8.6. AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store

AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGL= <stat>[,<mode>]</mode></stat>	TA returns messages with status value <b><stat></stat></b> from message storage <b><mem1></mem1></b> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.
	<ol> <li>If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful: for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL:</li> </ol>
	<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,&lt; length&gt;]<cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf> +CMGL:</lf></cr></data></lf></cr></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>



	<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,&lt; length&gt;]<cr><lf><data>[]] for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st< th=""></st<></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></data></lf></cr></tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index>
	>[ <cr><lf> +CMGL:</lf></cr>
	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st &gt;[]]</st </dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
	for SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index>
	for CBM storage:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr &gt;<lf><data>[<cr><lf> +CMGL:</lf></cr></data></lf></cr </pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><d ata&gt;[]] OK</d </lf></cr></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	<pre>2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful: +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pd u&gt;<cr><lf> +CMGL:</lf></cr></pd </lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index></pre>
	<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pdu>[]] OK</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index>
	<ul> <li>3) If error is related to ME functionality:</li> <li>+CMS ERROR: <err></err></li> </ul>
Maximum Response Time	300ms. Note: Operation of <b><stat></stat></b> depends on the storage of listed messages.
Reference GSM 07.05	

<stat> 1) If text mode "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages "REC READ" Received read messages



	"STO UNSENT"	5		
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages		
	"ALL"	All messages		
	2) If PDU mode			
	0	Received unread messages		
	1	Received read messages		
	2	Stored unsent messages		
	3	Stored sent messages		
	4	All messages		
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Normal (default)		
	1	Not change status of the specified SMS record		
<alpha></alpha>	String type alpha	anumeric representation of <b><da></da></b> or <b><oa></oa></b> corresponding to the entry found		
	in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character			
	set should be the one selected with command select TE character set +CSCS (see			
	definition of this	definition of this command in TS 07.07)		
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-	Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or		
	GSM default alp	phabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE		
	character set (re	efer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 07.07); type of address given by <b><toda></toda></b>		
<data></data>		MS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format		
		dicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that</fo>		
		TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set		
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to Command Select TE character set			
		TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set		
	according to rules of Annex A			
	<ul> <li>if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into</li> </ul>			
	two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented			
	as 17 (IRA 4			
		dicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates</fo>		
		03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit		
		vo IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42		
		d to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))		
		BS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:		
		licates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used		
		eter set other than "HEX" (refer to Command <b>+CSCS</b> in GSM 07.07): ME/TA		
		SM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A		
		cter set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet		
		A character long hexadecimal number		
		dicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts		
		ctet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number		
<length></length>	• • •	ue indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body		
		data>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual		
		octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
<index></index>	• • • •	lue in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory		
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-	Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or		



	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE
	character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 07.07); type of address given by <b><tooa></tooa></b>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal
	format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50
	and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
	character of <b><da></da></b> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)
<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (refer to
	<toda>)</toda>

NOTE

If parameter is omitted the command returns the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

#### Example

AT+CMGF=1 OK AT+CMGL="ALL" +CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","","", This is a test from Quectel //Set SMS message format as text mode

//List all messages from message storage

+CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","","", This is a test from Quectel,once again.

ΟΚ

## 8.7. AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message	
Test Command AT+CMGR=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CMGR= <index>[,<mode>]</mode></index>	<ul> <li>Response</li> <li>TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.</mem1></index></li> <li>1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command is executed</li> </ul>



	successfully:
	for SMS-DELIVER:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,&lt;</dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	sca>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>
	for SMS-SUBMIT:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],&lt;</vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>
	sca>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
	for SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>&lt;</length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
	CR> <lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf>
	for CBM storage:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><dat< td=""></dat<></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat>
	a>
	2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:
	+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat>
	Tomory, Solar, [Calpha-], Serigui>Cor>CEr>Cpud>
	ок
	3) If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

<index></index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory	
<mode></mode>	0 Normal	
	1 Not change the status of the specified SMS record	
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found</oa></da>	
	in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific	



<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or	
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE	
	character set (specified by <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 07.07); type of address given by <b><toda></toda></b>	
<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format	
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that</fo></dcs>	
	GSM 03.40 TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set	
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to command select TE character set	
	+CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set	
	according to rules of Annex A	
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet	
	into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is	
	presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))	
	- if <b><dcs></dcs></b> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <b><fo></fo></b> indicates	
	that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit	
	octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42	
	is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))	
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format	
	<ul> <li>if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used</dcs></li> </ul>	
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA	
	converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A	
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet	
	into two IRA character long hexadecimal number	
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts</dcs>	
	each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number	
<dcs></dcs>	Depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme	
	(default value is 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format	
<fo></fo>	Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER,	
	SMS-SUBMIT (default value is 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (defa	
	value is 2) in integer format	
<length></length>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body	
	<pre><data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual</cdata></data></pre>	
	TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)	
<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format	
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or	
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted characters of the currently selected TE	
	character set (specified by <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 07.07); type of address given by <b><tooa></tooa></b>	
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal	
	format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal	
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50	
	and 65))	
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format	
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default value is 0)	
<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM	



-	format (default value is 167) or in time-string format (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> )		r in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>
<vp></vp>	Depending on SMS	S-SUBMIT	<fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer</fo>
	<toda>)</toda>		
<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP S	C address	Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to
	to <b><toda></toda></b> )		
<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer		
	character of <da> i</da>	is + (IRA 43	<ol> <li>default value is 145, otherwise default is 129)</li> </ol>
<toda></toda>			ddress Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
	4 "ALL"		All messages
	3 "STO	SENT"	Stored sent messages
			Stored unsent messages
		READ"	Received read messages
			Received unread messages
<stat></stat>	PDU mode text m		Explanation
<scts></scts>			e-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> )
	character set (specified by <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 07.07); type of address given by <b><tosca></tosca></b>		
	default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE		

#### Example

+CMTI: "SM",3

//Indicates that new message has been received and saved to <index>=3 of "SM" //Read message

#### AT+CMGR=3

+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615021012496","","2010/09/25 15:06:37+32",145,4,0,241,"+8 613800210500",145,27 This is a test from Quectel

ок

### 8.8. AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

AT+CMGS Send SMS Message		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGS=?	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
1) If text mode (+CMGF=1):	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).	
AT+CMGS= <da>[,<toda>]<cr></cr></toda></da>	Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on</mr>	
text is entered	successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is</scts></service>	
ESC quits without sending	returned. Values can be used to identify message upon	
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.	
2) If PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=0</b> ):	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:	



AT+CMGS= <length><cr> PDU is given <ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z></cr></length>	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
	ок
	<ul> <li>2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and sent successfully:</li> <li>+CMGS: <mr></mr></li> </ul>
	ОК
	<ul><li>3) If error is related to ME functionality:</li><li>+CMS ERROR: <err></err></li></ul>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference GSM 07.05	

<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
	character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)</da>
<length></length>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body
	<data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual</cdata></data>
	TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

#### Example

AT+CMGF=1 OK	//Set SMS message format as text mode
UK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGS="15021012496"	
> This is a test from Quectel	<pre>//Enter in text, <ctrl+z> send message,<esc> quits without sending</esc></ctrl+z></pre>
+CMGS: 247	
ОК	



## 8.9. AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGW=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
1) If text mode (+CMGF=1):	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or	
AT+CMGW[= <oa da="">[,<tooa toda="">[,<s< td=""><td>SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>.</mem2></td></s<></tooa></oa>	SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>.</mem2>	
tat>]]]	Memory location <b><index></index></b> of the stored message is returned.	
<cr> text is entered</cr>	By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	parameter <b><stat></stat></b> also allows other status values to be given.	
<esc> quits without sending</esc>		
	If writing is successful:	
2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0):	+CMGW: <index></index>	
AT+CMGW= <length>[,<stat>]<cr></cr></stat></length>		
PDU is given <ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	ОК	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or			
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE			
	character set (specified by <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 07.07);type of address given by <b><tooa></tooa></b>			
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or			
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE			
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>			
<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer			
	to <b><toda></toda></b> )			
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first			
	character of <b><da></da></b> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)			
	129 Unknow	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)		
	145 Internati	145 International number type (ISDN format)		
<stat></stat>	PDU mode	text mode	Explanation	
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages	
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages	
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	



	4 "ALL"	All messages
<length></length>	Integer type value ind	icating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body
	<data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual
	TP data unit in octets	(i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: G	SM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal
	format: ME/TA conver	s each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal
	number (e.g. octet wit	h integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50
	and 65))	
	In the case of CBS: G	SM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format
<index></index>	Index of message in se	elected storage <mem2></mem2>

## Example

AT+CMGF=1 OK	//Set SMS message format as text mode
AT+CSCS="GSM" OK	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
> This is a test from Quectel	<pre>//Enter in text, <ctrl+z> write message, <esc> quits without sending</esc></ctrl+z></pre>
+CMGW: 4	
ок	

# 8.10. AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMSS=?	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMSS= <index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]</toda></da></index>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr> [,<scts>] OK</scts></mr></mr></da></mem2></index>	



	<ul> <li>2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sent successfully;</li> <li>+CMSS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr></li> </ul>
	ок
	<ul><li>3) If error is related to ME functionality:</li><li>+CMS ERROR: <err></err></li></ul>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference GSM 07.05	

<index></index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory	
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or	
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE	
	character set (specified by <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 07.07); type of address given by <b><toda></toda></b>	
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first	
	character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)</da>	
<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format	
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>	
<ackpdu></ackpdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal	
	format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal	
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50	
	and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format	

# 8.11. AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGC=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
1) If text mode (+CMGF=1):	TA transmits SMS command message from a TE to the
AT+CMGC= <fo>[,<ct>,<pid>,<mn>,<d< th=""><th>network (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr></mr></th></d<></mn></pid></ct></fo>	network (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr></mr>
a>, <toda>]<cr></cr></toda>	is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Value
text is entered	can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	status report result code.
ESC quits without sending	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
	+CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>
2) If PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=</b> 0):	



AT+CMGC= <length><cr> PDU is given <ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z></cr></length>	ОК
	<ul> <li>2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sent successfully:</li> <li>+CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr></li> </ul>
	ок
	<ul><li>3) If error is related to ME functionality:</li><li>+CMS ERROR: <err></err></li></ul>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

Paramete	r		
<fo></fo>	First octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default value is 2) in integer format		
<ct></ct>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default value is 0)		
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default value is 0)		
<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format		
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or		
	GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE		
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first		
	character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default value is 145, otherwise default value is 129)</da>		
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
	145 International number type(ISDN format)		
<length></length>	Integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data		
	unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format		
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)</dt>		
<ackpdu></ackpdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal		
	format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal		
	number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50		
	and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format		

# 8.12. AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported</mode>	
	<mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported</bm></mt>	



	<ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)</bfr></ds>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI=[ <mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds< th=""><th>TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages</th></ds<></bm></mt></mode>	TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages
>[, <bfr>]]]]]</bfr>	from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active,
	e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is
	OFF), receiving message should be done as specified in GSM 03.38.
	GSIVI 03.36.
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.05	
Parameter	

<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		and replaced with the new received indications
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes
		when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
		directly to the TE
	<u>2</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in
		on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
		them directly to the TE
	3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband
		technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode
<mt></mt>	(The r	rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM 03.38
	[2]), p	referred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE
	<u>1</u>	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed
		to the TE by using unsolicited result code: <b>+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem></b>
	2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited
		result code: +CMT: [ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
		or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>
		01 +CM11. <0d>, [ <aipita>],<scts></scts></aipita>



		[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
		(Text mode enabled; about parameters in italics, refer to Command Show Text
		Mode Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in
		<mt>=1</mt>
	3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result
		codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as</mt>
		defined in <b><mt></mt></b> =1
<bm></bm>	(The r	rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to GSM
	03.38	[2]), the setting of Select CBM Types ( <b>+CSCB</b> ) and this value):
	<u>0</u>	No CBM indications are routed to the TE
	2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CBM:
		<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CBM:</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
		<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data> (Text mode enabled)</data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
	3	Class 3 CBMs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined
		in <bm>=2. If CBM storage is supported, messages of other classes result in</bm>
		indication as defined in <bm>=1</bm>
<ds></ds>	<u>0</u>	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE
	1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code:
		+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS:</pdu></lf></cr></length>
		<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled)</st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
<bfr></bfr>	<u>0</u>	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined in this command is flushed to the TE
		when <mode> 13 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the</mode>
		codes)
	1	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when
		<mode>13 is entered</mode>

NOTE

Unsolicited result code	
+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	Indicates that new message has been received
+CMT: [ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>	Short message is output directly
+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	Cell broadcast message is output directly

## Example

AT+CMGF=1 OK	//Set SMS message format as text mode
AT+CSCS="GSM" OK	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
AT+CNMI=2,1	//SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE
ок	
+CMTI: "SM",5	//Indicate that new message has been received



## AT+CNMI=2,2

OK

//Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE

+CMT: "+8615021012496"," ","2010/09/25 17:25:01+32",145,4,0,241,"+8613800210500",145,27 This is a test from Quectel //Short message is output directly

# 8.13. AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CRES[= <profile>]</profile>	TA restores SMS settings from non-volatile memory to active
	memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.
	Settings specified in commands service centre address
	+CSCA, set message parameters +CSMP and select cell
	broadcast message types +CSCB (if implemented) are
	restored. Certain settings may not be supported by the
	storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore cannot be restored.
	OK
	OR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

#### Parameter

**<profile>** <u>0</u>-3 Manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be stored



# 8.14. AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings	
Test Command AT+CSAS=?	Response +CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s) OK</profile>
Write Command AT+CSAS[= <profile>]</profile>	Response TA saves active message service settings to non-volatile memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings. Settings specified in commands service centre address +CSCA, Set Message Parameters <b>+CSMP</b> and Select cell broadcast message Types <b>+CSCB</b> (if implemented) are saved. Certain settings may not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore cannot be saved. <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

#### Parameter

<profile> 0-3 Manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be stored

# 8.15. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages	
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	Response +CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command AT+CSCB?	Response +CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>
	ОК



Write Command AT+CSCB= <mode>[,mids&gt;[,<dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	Response TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms
GSM 07.05	

<mode></mode>	0 Message types specified in <b><mids></mids></b> and <b><dcss></dcss></b> are accepted	
	1 Message types specified in <b><mids></mids></b> and <b><dcss></dcss></b> are not accepted	
<mids></mids>	String type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer to <n< td=""><td>id&gt;)</td></n<>	id>)
	(default is empty string)	
	e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"	
<dcss></dcss>	String type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (ref	er to
	<dcs>) (default is empty string)</dcs>	
	e.g. "0-3,5"	

NOTE

The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

# 8.16. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mo	de Parameters
Test Command AT+CSDH=?	Response +CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>
Read Command AT+CSDH?	Response +CSDH: <show> OK</show>
Write Command AT+CSDH=[ <show>]</show>	Response TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

<show></show>	<u>0</u>	Do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP ( <sca>,</sca>
		<tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca>
		+CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in
		text mode
	1	Show the values in result codes

#### Example

## AT+CSDH=0 OK AT+CMGR=3

```
+CMGR: "REC READ","+8615021012496","","2010/09/25 15:06:37+32"
This is a test from Quectel
```

OK AT+CSDH=1 OK AT+CMGR=3 +CMGR: "REC READ","+8615021012496", ,"2010/09/25 15:06:37+32",145,4,0,241,"+861 3800210500",145,27 This is a test from Quectel

ΟΚ

## 8.17. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Pa	IP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	
Test Command AT+CSMP=?	Response +CSMP: (list of supported <fo>s), (list of supported <vp>s), (list of supported <pid>s), (list of supported <dcs>s)</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	
	ОК	



Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>
	ОК
Write Command AT+CSMP=[ <fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>] ]]]</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC ( <vp> is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). OK</vp></vp>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.05	

<fo></fo>	Depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER,
	SMS-SUBMIT (default value is 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default
	value is 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set</fo>
	to 49
<vp></vp>	Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer</fo>
	format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> )
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default value is 0)
<dcs></dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format

NOTE

The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

# 8.18. AT+QCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when Receiving Class 0

#### SMS

AT+QCLASS0 Store Class 0 S	MS to SIM when Receiving Class 0 SMS
Test Command	Response
AT+QCLASS0=?	+QCLASS0: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>



	ОК
Read Command AT+QCLASS0?	Response +QCLASS0: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QCLASS0= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable to store Class 0 SMS when receiving Class 0 SMS
	1	Enable to store Class 0 SMS when receiving Class 0 SMS

## Example

For example message in text mode: AT+CPMS? +CPMS: "SM",6,50,"SM",6,50,"SM",6,50	
OK AT+QCLASS0=0 OK	//Disable to store SMS when receiving Class 0 SMS
+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"2010/09/26 09 TEST1 from Quectel AT+QCLASS0=1 OK	<b>::55:37+32"</b> //Short message is output directly //Enable to store SMS when receiving Class 0 SMS
+CMTI: "SM",7 AT+CMGR=7 +CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+86150210124 TEST2 from Quectel	//Indicate that new message has been received 96","","2010/09/26 09:56:17+32"

ΟΚ



# 8.19. AT+QMGDA Delete all SMS

AT+QMGDA Delete all SMS	
Test Command AT+QMGDA=?	Response +QMGDA: (listed of supported <type>s)</type>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QMGDA= <type></type>	OK ERROR
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of deleted messages.
Reference	

#### Parameter

<type></type>	1) If text mode:	
	"DEL READ"	Delete all read messages
	"DEL UNREAD"	Delete all unread messages
	"DEL SENT"	Delete all sent SMS
	"DEL UNSENT"	Delete all unsent SMS
	"DEL INBOX"	Delete all received SMS
	"DEL ALL"	Delete all SMS
	2) If PDU mode:	
	1	Delete all read messages
	2	Delete all unread messages
	3	Delete all sent SMS
	4	Delete all unsent SMS
	5	Delete all received SMS
	6	Delete all SMS

# 8.20. AT+QSMSCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

AT+QSMSCODE Configure SMS	Code Mode
Test Command AT+QSMSCODE=?	Response +QSMSCODE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК



Read Command AT+QSMSCODE?	Response +QSMSCODE: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command AT+QSMSCODE= <mode></mode>	Response OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	0	Code mode according with NOKIA
	<u>1</u>	Code mode according with SIEMENS
	2	Code mode according with NOKIA, and hexadecimal 0x11 treated as "_"
		hexadecimal 0x02 treated as "\$"



# **9** Phonebook Commands

# 9.1. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Me	mory Storage
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBS= <storage></storage>	TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is
	used by other phone book commands.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<storage></storage>	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list
	"RC"	ME received calls list
	"DC"	ME dialed calls list (+CPBW may not be applicable or this storage)(same as LD)
	"LA"	Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
	"ME"	ME phonebook
	"BN"	SIM barred dialed number
	"SD"	SIM service dial number
	"VM"	SIM voice mailbox
	"FD"	SIM fix dialing-phone book
	"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phone book
	"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"SM"	SIM phonebook



<used></used>	Integer type value indicating the total number of used locations in selected memory
<total></total>	Integer type value indicating the total number of locations in selected memory

NOTE

SIM phonebook record can stores up to 250pcs and ME phonebook record can store up to 100pcs.

## 9.2. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry		
Test Command AT+CPBW=?	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum length of <b><number></number></b> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the maximum length of <b><text></text></b> field. <b>+CPBW:</b> (The range of supported <b><index></index></b> s), <b><nlength></nlength></b> , (list of supported <b><type></type></b> s), <b><tlength></tlength></b>	
Write Command AT+CPBW= <index>[,<number>[,<typ e&gt;[,<text>]]]</text></typ </number></index>	Response TA writes phone book entry in location number <b><index></index></b> in the current phone book memory storage selected with <b>+CPBS</b> . Entry fields written are phone number <b><number></number></b> (in the format <b><type></type></b> ) and text <b><text></text></b> associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <b><index></index></b> is left out, but <b><number></number></b> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book. <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference GSM 07.07		

Maximum length of phone number
Maximum length of text for number
Location number
Phone number
Type of number



	129	Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	145	International number type(ISDN format )
<text></text>	Text for phone number in current TE character set specified by <b>+CSCS</b>	

The following characters in **<text>** must be entered via the escape sequence:

(	GSM char	Seq.Seq.(hex)	Note
	\	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)
	"	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)
	BSP	\08 5C 30 38	(backspace)
	NULL	\00 5C 30 30	(GSM null)
4	ʻ0' (GSM null) ma	y cause problems for a	pplication layer software when reading string lengths.

## Example

AT+CSCS="GSM"	
ОК	
AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUE	CTEL"
ОК	//Make a new phonebook entry at location 10
AT+CPBW=10	//Delete entry at location 10
ок	

# 9.3. AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries	
Test Command AT+CPBR=?	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound value and the maximum lengths of <b><number></number></b> and <b><text></text></b> fields. <b>+CPBR:</b> (list of supported <b><index></index></b> s), <b><nlength></nlength></b> , <b><tlength></tlength></b>
Write Command AT+CPBR= <index1>[,<index2>]</index2></index1>	Response TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1> <index1> <index2>   from the current phone book memory   storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2>   is left out, only   location <index1>   is returned.   +CPBR:<index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<cr><lf>+C   PBR:  +CPBR:&lt;<index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr></text></type></number></index1></index1></index2></index2></index1></index1>



	ОК
	300ms.
Maximum Response Time	Note: Operation of <index2>depends on the storage of read</index2>
	phonebook entries.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<index></index>	Location number	
<nlength></nlength>	Maximum length of phone number	
<tlength></tlength>	Maximum length of name for number	
<index1></index1>	The first phone book record to read	
<index2></index2>	The last phonebook record to read	
<number></number>	Phone number	
<type></type>	Type of number	
<text></text>	Text name for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS	

## Example

# AT+CSCS="GSM" OK AT+CPBR=10 //Query phone book entries in location 10 +CPBR: 10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL"

ΟΚ

# 9.4. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
Test Command AT+CPBF=?	Response +CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBF=[ <findtext>]</findtext>	TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory storage selected with <b>+CPBS</b> ) which contain alphanumeric string <b><findtext></findtext></b> . [ <b>+CPBF: <index1>, <number>, <type>, <text>[[] <cr><lf>+CBPF: <b><index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>]</text></type></number></index2></b></lf></cr></text></type></number></index1></b>



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Reference GSM 07.07	

<findtext></findtext>	String type field of maximum length <b><tlength></tlength></b> in current TE character set specified by <b>+CSCS</b> .	
<index1></index1>	Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory	
<index2></index2>	Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory	
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of format <b><type></type></b>	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format:	
	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)	
	145 International number type (ISDN format )	
<text></text>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	+CSCS	
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number></number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text></text>	

# 9.5. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command	Response
AT+CNUM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNUM	+CNUM: [ <alpha1>],<number1>,<type1></type1></number1></alpha1>
	[ <cr><lf>+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2></type2></number2></alpha2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	



<alphax></alphax>	<pre><alphax> Optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>;used character set should be the</numberx></alphax></pre>	
	one selected with command. Select TE character set +CSCS	
<numberx> Phone number in string type of format specified by <typex></typex></numberx>		
<typex></typex>	Type of address octet in integer format (refer to GSM 04.08subclause 10.5.4.7)	





# **10** GPRS Commands

## 10.1. AT+CGATT Attach to/Detach from GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attach to/Detach from GPRS Service	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGATT= <state></state>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	75s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

#### Parameter

<state></state>	Indicates the state of GPRS attachment
	0 Detached
	<u>1</u> Attached
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command

## Example

AT+CGATT=1	//Attach to GPRS service
ОК	
AT+CGATT=0	//Detach from GPRS service
ОК	



#### AT+CGATT?

+CGATT: 0

οκ

//Query the current GPRS service state

## 10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Conte	ext
Test Command AT+CGDCONT=?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_type>, <apn>, <pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s), (list of supported <head_comp>s) OK</head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Read Command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<h ead_comp&gt; <cr><lf>+CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<h ead_comp&gt;  OK</h </data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid></lf></cr></h </data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Write Command AT+CGDCONT= <cid>[,<pdp_type>[,&lt; APN&gt;[,<pdp_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_c omp&gt;]]]]]</h_c </d_comp></pdp_addr></pdp_type></cid>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

- <cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command
- <PDP\_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol X25 ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)



<apn></apn>	(Access Point Name) a string parameter that is a logical name that is used to select the
	GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the
	subscription value will be requested
<pdp_addr< th=""><th>&gt;A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value</th></pdp_addr<>	>A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value
	is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup
	procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address may
	be read using the <b>+CGPADDR</b> command
<d_comp></d_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression
	0 Off (default if value is omitted)
	Other values are reserved
<h_comp></h_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression
	0 Off (default if value is omitted)
	Other values are reserved

## Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","CMNET"	//Define PDP context, <cid>=1,</cid>
	<pdp_type>=IP,<apn>=CMNET</apn></pdp_type>
ОК	

#### **Quality of Service Profile (Requested)** 10.3. AT+CGQREQ

AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service	Profile (Requested)
Test Command AT+CGQREQ=?	Response +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) OK</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQREQ?	Response +CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean &gt; <cr><lf>+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean &gt;  OK</mean </peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></lf></cr></mean </peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<precedence>[, <delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean< td=""><td>Response OK</td></mean<></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>	Response OK



>]]]]]	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see	
	+CGDCONT command)	
The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60		
<precedence></precedence>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class	
<delay></delay>	A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class	
<reliability></reliability>	A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class	
<peak></peak>	A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class	
<mean></mean>	A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class	

# 10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service F	Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Test Command AT+CGQMIN=?	Response +CGQMIN: <pdp_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) OK</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQMIN?	Response +CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean &gt; <cr><lf>+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean &gt;  OK</mean </peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></lf></cr></mean </peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQMIN= <cid>[,<precedence>[,&lt; delay&gt;[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean> ]]]]]</mean></peak></reliability></precedence></cid>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality:



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see		
	+CGDCONT command)		
The following pa	rameters are defined in GSM 03.60.		
<precedence></precedence>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class		
<delay></delay>	A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class		
<reliability></reliability>	A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class		
<peak></peak>	A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class		
<mean></mean>	A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class		

# 10.5. AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activat	e or Deactivate
Test Command	Response
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT:
	<cid>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid><state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state></cid>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGACT= <state>[,<cid>]</cid></state>	OK
	NO CARRIER
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	



<state></state>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation	
	0 Deactivated	
	1 Activated	
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command	
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT	
	command). The default value is 1.	

NOTE

If context is deactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned.

### Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","CMNET" OK AT+CGACT=1,1 OK AT+CGACT=0,1 NO CARRIER

//Activated PDP

//Deactivated PDP

//Define PDP context

# 10.6. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDATA= <l2p>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid></l2p>	ОК
111	NO CARRIER
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	



<l2p></l2p>	A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT: PPP - Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the execution
<cid></cid>	command A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>+CGDCONT</b>
	command)

# 10.7. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	
Test Command AT+CGPADDR=?	Response +CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR= <cid></cid>	+CGPADDR: <cid>[,<pdp_addr>]</pdp_addr></cid>
	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

#### Parameter

<cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)

<PDP\_addr>A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to <cid>.

#### NOTE

This command dictates the behaviour of PPP in the ME but not that of any other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.



## Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","CMNET"	//Define PDP context
ОК	
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated PDP
ОК	
AT+CGPADDR=1	//Show PDP address
+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"	
ок	

# 10.8. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Stat	ion Class
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS= <class></class>	ОК
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	30s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<class></class>	A strin	A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (Functionality in descending	
	order)		
	<u>"B"</u>	Class B	
	"CG"	Class C in GPRS only mode	
	"CC"	Class C in circuit switched only mode	

# 10.9. AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited	GPRS Event Reporting
Test Command	Response
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEREP= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

## Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest
		one can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE
	1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data
		mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE

#### NOTE

Unsolicited Result Codes supported:		
+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>		
+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>		
+CGEV: NW DETACH		
+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>		
Parameters		
<pdp_type>Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT command)</pdp_type>		
<pdp_addr>Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT command)</pdp_addr>		
<cid></cid>	Context ID (see +CGDCONT command)	
<class></class>	GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS command)	



# 10.10. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Network Registratio	n Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGREG=[ <n>]</n>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

## Parameter

<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code	
1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>	
2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code	
	+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>	
0	Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to	
1	Registered, home network	
2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to	
3	Registration denied	
4	Unknown	
5	Registered, roaming	
String type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in		
decim	al)	
String	type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format	
	1 2 0 1 2 3 4 5 String decima	

NOTE

For parameter state, options of 0 and 1 are supported only.



## Example

AT+CGATT=0 NO CARRIER

+CGREG: 0,"1878","0873" AT+CGATT=1 OK

+CGREG: 2,"1878","0873"

+CGREG: 1,"1878","0873"

# 10.11. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Select Service for M	O SMS Messages
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=[ <service>]</service>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<service></service>	A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used		
	0	GPRS	
	<u>1</u>	Circuit switch	
	2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)	
	3	Circuit switch preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)	



NOTE

The circuit switched service route is the default method.

# 10.12. AT+QGPCLASS Change GPRS Multi-slot Class

AT+QGPCLASS Change GPRS	Multi-slot Class
Test Command	Response
AT+QGPCLASS=?	MULTISLOT CLASS: (list of currently available <class>s)</class>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QGPCLASS?	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QGPCLASS= <class></class>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

## Parameter

<class> GPRS multi-slot class 1-<u>12</u> Default value is 12

#### NOTE

Need to reboot for the change of GPRS multi-slot class to take effect.



# **11** TCPIP Commands

# 11.1. AT+QIOPEN Start up TCP or UDP Connection

AT+QIOPEN Start up TCP or UDP Connection		
Test Command AT+QIOPEN=?	Response +QIOPEN: (list of supported <mode>)s,(IP address range),(port) <cr><lf>+QIOPEN: (list of supported <mode>s),(domain name),(port) OK</mode></lf></cr></mode>	
Write Command AT+QIOPEN=[ <index>,]<mode>,<ip address&gt;/<domain name="">,<port></port></domain></ip </mode></index>	Response If format is right, respond: OK Otherwise respond: ERROR If the connection has already existed, respond: ALREADY CONNECT And then if connection is successful, respond: [ <index>,] CONNECT OK Otherwise respond: [<index>,] CONNECT FAIL</index></index>	
Maximum Response Time	75s, determined by network.	
Reference		

#### Parameter

<index> A numeric indicates which socket opens the connection. M66 supports at most 6 sockets at the same time. This parameter is necessary only if AT+QIMUX was set as 1 (refer to AT+QIMUX). When AT+QIMUX was set as 0, the parameter MUST be omitted



<mode></mode>	A string parameter which indicates the connection type		
	"TCP"	Establish a TCP connection	
	"UDP"	Establish a UDP connection	
<ip address=""></ip>	A string parameter that gives the address of the remote server in dotted decimal style.		
<port></port>	The port of the remote server		
	0-65535		
	"UDP" A string par The port of	Establish a UDP connection ameter that gives the address of the remote server in dotted decimal style.	

<domain name> A string parameter which represents the domain name address of the remote server

## NOTES

- This command is allowed to establish a TCP/UDP connection only when the state is IP INITIAL or IP STATUS or IP CLOSE. So it is necessary to process "AT+QIDEACT" or "AT+QICLOSE" before establishing a TCP/UDP connection with this command when the state is not IP INITIAL or IP STATUS or IP CLOSE.
- 2. If **AT+QIMUX** was set as 0 and the current state is CONNECT OK, which means the connection channel is used, it will reply "ALREADY CONNECT" after issuing the Write command.

# 11.2. AT+QISEND Send Data through TCP or UDP Connection

AT+QISEND Send Data through	TCP or UDP Connection
Test Command AT+QISEND=?	Response +QISEND: <length></length>
	ок
Execution Command AT+QISEND response"> ", then type data to send, tap CTRL+Z to send, tap ESC to cancel the operation	Response This command is used to send changeable length data. If connection is not established or disconnected: ERROR If sending succeeds: SEND OK If sending fails: SEND FAIL
Write Command 1)When AT+QIMUX=0 AT+QISEND= <length> 2)When AT+QIMUX=1 AT+QISEND=<index>[,<length>]</length></index></length>	Response This command is used to send fixed-length data or send data on the given socket (defined by <b><index></index></b> ). If connection is not established or disconnected: <b>ERROR</b> If sending succeeds: <b>SEND OK</b> If sending fails: <b>SEND FAIL</b>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<index></index>	The index of the socket for sending data. This parameter is necessary only if AT+QIMUX
	was set as 1 (refer to AT+QIMUX). When AT+QIMUX was set as 0, the parameter MUST
	be omitted
<length></length>	A numeric parameter which indicates the length of data to be sent, it MUST be less than
	1460

## NOTES

- 1. This command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has been established already. 'Ctrl+Z' is used as a termination symbol. ESC is used to cancel sending data.
- 2. The maximum length of the data to input at a time is 1460.
- 3. There are at most 1460 bytes that can be sent each time.
- 4. Only send data at the status of connection, otherwise respond with ERROR.
- 5. SEND OK means the data have been put into the send window to send rather than it has received the ACK message for the data from the remote node. To check whether the data has been sent to the remote node, it is necessary to execute the command **AT+QISACK** to query it.

## 11.3. AT+QICLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+QICLOSE Close TCP or UDP	Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+QICLOSE=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QICLOSE	If close succeeds:
	CLOSE OK
	If close fails:
	ERROR
Write Command	Response
AT+QICLOSE= <index></index>	If close succeeds:
	<index>, CLOSE OK</index>
	If close fails:
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	



<index> The index of the socket for sending data. This parameter is necessary only if AT+QIMUX was set as 1 (refer to AT+QIMUX). When AT+QIMUX was set as 0, the parameter MUST be omitted

## NOTES

- 1. Execution Command **AT+QICLOSE**:
  - If **QISRVC** is 1 (please refer to **AT+QISRVC**) and **QIMUX** is 0 (please refer to **AT+QIMUX**), this command will close the connection in which the module is used as a client.
  - If **QISRVC** is 1 and **QIMUX** is 1, it will return ERROR.
  - If **QISRVC** is 2 and **QIMUX** equals 0 and the module is used as a server and some clients have been connected to it, this command will close the connection between the module and the remote client.
  - If **QISRVC** is 2 and **QIMUX** is 0 and the module is in listening state without any client, this command will cause the module to quit the listening state.
  - If **QISRVC** is 2 and **QIMUX** is 1 and the module is used as a server, this command will close all the income connection and cause the module to quit the listening state.
- 2. Write Command **AT+QICLOSE=<index>**:
  - This command is valid only if **QIMUX** is 1.
  - If **QISRVC** is 1 and **QIMUX** is 1, this command will close the corresponding connection according to **<index>** and the module used as a client in the connection.
  - If **QISRVC** is 2 and **QIMUX** is 1, this command will close the incoming connection according to <index>.
- 3. If **QISRVC** is 1 and **QIMUX** is 0, **AT+QICLOSE** only closes the connection when the statue is CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise respond with ERROR. After closing the connection, the status is IP CLOSE.

# 11.4. AT+QIDEACT Deactivate GPRS/CSD PDP Context

AT+QIDEACT Deactivate GPRS/CSD PDP Context	
Test Command	Response
AT+QIDEACT=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QIDEACT	If close succeeds:
	DEACT OK
	If close fails:
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	40s, determined by network.



#### Reference

NOTES

- 1. Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can deactivate GPRS/CSD PDP context by **AT+QIDEACT.** After closing the connection, the status becomes to IP INITIAL.
- 2. CSD context is not supported at present.

## 11.5. AT+QILPORT Set Local Port

AT+QILPORT Set Local Port	
Test Command	Response
AT+QILPORT=?	+QILPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QILPORT?	<mode>: <port></port></mode>
	<cr><lf><mode>: <port></port></mode></lf></cr>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QILPORT= <mode>,<port></port></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<mode></mode>	A string parameter which indicates the connection type
	"TCP" TCP local port
	"UDP" UDP local port
<port></port>	0-65535 A numeric parameter which indicates the local port

#### NOTE

This command is used to set the port for listening.



## 11.6. AT+QIREGAPP Start TCPIP Task and Set APN, User Name and

## Password

AT+QIREGAPP Start TCPIP Task	and Set APN, User Name and Password
Test Command	Response
AT+QIREGAPP=?	+QIREGAPP: "APN","USER","PWD"
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QIREGAPP?	+QIREGAPP: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QIREGAPP= <apn>,<user< td=""><td>ОК</td></user<></apn>	ОК
name>,< password>[, <rate>]</rate>	ERROR
Execution Command	Response
AT+QIREGAPP	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

## Parameter

<ap><apn> A string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point name or the call number of CSD</a><user name>A string parameter which indicates the GPRS/CSD user name<password> A string parameter which indicates the GPRS/CSD password<rate> The speed of data transmit for CSD

#### NOTES

- 1. The write command and execution command of this command is valid only at the status of IP INITIAL. After operating this command, the status will become to IP START.
- 2. The value of **QICSGP** (please refer to **AT+QICSGP**) defines what kind of bearer (GPRS or CSD) the parameters are used for.
- 3. CSD function and related configuration are not supported at present.



# 11.7. AT+QIACT Activate GPRS/CSD Context

AT+QIACT Activate GPRS/CSD Context	
Test Command AT+QIACT=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+QIACT	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	

## NOTES

- AT+QIACT only activates GPRS/CSD context at the status of IP START. After operating this command, the status will become to IP CONFIG. If TA accepts the activated operation, the status will become to IP IND; after GPRS/CSD context is activated successfully, the status will become to IP GPRSACT, respond with OK, and otherwise respond with ERROR.
- 2. CSD context is not supported at present.

# 11.8. AT+QILOCIP Get Local IP Address

AT+QILOCIP Get Local IP Address		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QILOCIP=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QILOCIP	If execution successful, respond:	
	<ip address=""></ip>	
	Otherwise respond:	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		

## Parameter

<IP address> A string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS or CSD network



NOTES

- 1. Only at the following status: IP GPRSACT, IP STATUS, TCP/UDP CONNECTING, CONNECT OK, IP CLOSE can get local IP address by **AT+QILOCIP**, otherwise respond ERROR. And if the status before executing the command is IP GPRSACT, the status will become to IP STATUS after the command.
- 2. CSD function is not supported at present.

# 11.9. AT+QISTAT Query Current Connection Status

AT+QISTAT Query Current Connection Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+QISTAT=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QISTAT	When AT+QIMUX=0, respond:
	ОК
	STATE: <state></state>
	When AT+QIMUX=1, respond:
	List of
	(+QISTAT: <index>,<mode>,<addr>,<port><cr><lf>)</lf></cr></port></addr></mode></index>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<state></state>	A string parameter to inc	licate the status of the connection
	"IP INITIAL"	The TCPIP stack is in idle state
	"IP START"	The TCPIP stack has been registered
	"IP CONFIG"	It has been start-up to activate GPRS/CSD context
	"IP IND"	It is activating GPRS/CSD context
	"IP GPRSACT"	GPRS/CSD context has been activated successfully
	"IP STATUS"	The local IP address has been gotten by the command
		AT+QILOCIP
	"TCP CONNECTING"	It is trying to establish a TCP connection
	"UDP CONNECTING"	It is trying to establish a UDP connection
	"IP CLOSE"	The TCP/UDP connection has been closed
	"CONNECT OK"	The TCP/UDP connection has been established successfully

"PDP DEACT" GPRS/CSD context was deactivated because of unknown reason

If **ATV** was set to 0 by the command **ATV0**, the TCPIP stack gives the following numeric to indicate the former status

0	"IP INITIAL"
1	"IP START"
2	"IP CONFIG"
3	"IP IND"
4	"IP GPRSACT"
5	"IP STATUS"
6	"TCP CONNECTING" or "UDP CONNECTING"
7	"IP CLOSE"
8	"CONNECT OK"
9	"PDP DEACT"

<index></index>	The index of the connection, the range is (0-	
<mode></mode>	The type of the connection	
	"TCP"	TCP connection
	"UDP"	UDP connection
<addr></addr>	The IP address of the remote	
<port></port>	The port of the remote	

## NOTES

- 1. Display former style of response when **QIMUX=0** and the later style of response when **QIMUX=1**.
- 2. CSD context is not supported at present.

# 11.10. AT+QISTATE Query Connection Status of the Current Access

AT+QISTATE Query Connection Status of the Current Access		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QISTATE=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QISTATE	When AT+QIMUX=0, respond:	
	OK	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	When AT+QIMUX=1, respond:	
	ОК	



	STATE: <state></state>
	+QISTATE: <index>,<mode>,<addr>,<port>,<socketstate></socketstate></port></addr></mode></index>
	OK Otherwise respond: ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<state></state>		
(otator	> A string parameter to indicate the status of the connection	
	When <b>AT+QIMUX=0</b>	
	"IP INITIAL"	The TCPIP stack is in idle state.
	"IP START"	The TCPIP stack has been registered.
	"IP CONFIG"	It has been start-up to activate GPRS/CSD context.
	"IP IND"	It is activating GPRS/CSD context.
	"IP GPRSACT"	GPRS/CSD context has been activated successfully.
	"IP STATUS"	The local IP address has been gotten by the command
		AT+QILOCIP.
	<b>"TCP CONNECTING</b>	" It is trying to establish a TCP connection.
	UDP CONNECTING	6" It is trying to establish a UDP connection.
	"IP CLOSE"	The TCP/UDP connection has been closed.
	"CONNECT OK"	The TCP/UDP connection has been established successfully.
	"PDP DEACT"	GPRS/CSD context was deactivated because of unknown
		reason.
	When AT+QIMUX=1	:
	"IP INITIAL"	The TCPIP stack is in idle state.
	"IP START"	The TCPIP stack has been registered.
	"IP CONFIG"	It has been start-up to activate GPRS/CSD context.
	"IP IND"	It is activating GPRS/CSD context.
	"IP GPRSACT"	GPRS/CSD context has been activated successfully.
	"IP STATUS"	The local IP address has been gotten by the command
		AT+QILOCIP.
	"IP PROCESSING"	Data phase. Processing the existing connection now.
	"PDP DEACT"	GPRS/CSD context was deactivated because of unknown
		reason.
<index></index>	The index of the con	nection, the range is (0-5)



<mode></mode>	The type of the connection	
	"TCP"	TCP connection
	"UDP"	UDP connection
<addr></addr>	The IP address of the remote	
<port></port>	The port of the remote	
<socketstate></socketstate>	A string parameter to indicate the status of the access connection, including	
	INITIAL,CONNECTED.	

# 11.11. AT+QISSTAT Query the Current Server Status

AT+QISSTAT Query the Current Server Status		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QISSTAT=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QISSTAT	When AT+QIMUX=0, respond:	
	ОК	
	S: <serverstate></serverstate>	
	When AT+QIMUX=1, respond:	
	ОК	
	S: <serverstate></serverstate>	
	C : <index>,<mode>,<addr>,<port></port></addr></mode></index>	
	Otherwise respond:	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		

<serverstate></serverstate>	A string parameter to indicate the status of the connection	
	"INITIAL"	The TCPIP stack is in idle state
	"OPENNING"	The TCPIP stack has been registered
	"LISTENING"	Listening to server port
	"CLOSING"	Closing connection now
<index></index>	The index of the connection, the range is (0-4)	
<mode></mode>	The type of the connection	
	"TCP" TCP connection	
	"UDP" UDP connection	



<addr></addr>	The IP address of the remote
<port></port>	The port of the remote

## 11.12. AT+QIDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+QIDNSCFG Configure Doma	in Name Server
Test Command	Response
AT+QIDNSCFG=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QIDNSCFG?	PrimaryDns: <pri_dns></pri_dns>
	SecondaryDns: <sec_dns></sec_dns>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QIDNSCFG= <pri_dns>[,<sec_dns< td=""><td>ОК</td></sec_dns<></pri_dns>	ОК
>]	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

## Parameter

<pri_dns></pri_dns>	A string parameter which indicates the IP address of the primary domain name server
<sec_dns></sec_dns>	A string parameter which indicates the IP address of the secondary domain name server

## NOTES

- 1. Because TA will negotiate to get the DNS server from GPRS/CSD network automatically when activating GPRS/CSD context, it is STRONGLY suggested to configure the DNS server at the status of IP GPRSACT, IP STATUS, CONNECT OK and IP CLOSE if it is necessary.
- 2. CSD function and configuration are not supported currently.

## 11.13. AT+QIDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name

AT+QIDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name	
Test Command	Response
AT+QIDNSGIP=?	ОК



Write Command	Response
AT+QIDNSGIP= <domain name=""></domain>	OK
	ERROR
	If succeeds, return:
	<ip address=""></ip>
	If fails, return:
	ERROR: <err></err>
	STATE: <state></state>
Maximum Response Time	14s, determined by network.
Reference	

<domain name=""> A string parameter which indicates the domain name</domain>		
<ip address=""></ip>	A string parameter which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name	
<err></err>	A numeric parameter which indicates the error code	
	1 DNS not Authorized	
	2 Invalid parameter	
	3 Network error	
	4 No server	
	5 Time out	
	6 No configuration	
	7 No memory	
	8 Unknown error	
<state></state>	Refer to AT+QISTAT	

# 11.14. AT+QIDNSIP Connect with IP Address or Domain Name Server

AT+QIDNSIP Connect with IP Address or Domain Name Server	
Test Command	Response
AT+QIDNSIP=?	+QIDNSIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QIDNSIP?	+QIDNSIP: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QIDNSIP= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter indicates which kind of server format is used when establishing the	
	connection: IP address server or domain name server	
	<u>0</u> The address of the remote server is a dotted decimal IP address	
	1	The address of the remote server is a domain name

# 11.15. AT+QIHEAD Add an IP Header when Receiving Data

AT+QIHEAD Add an IP Header when Receiving Data	
Test Command	Response
AT+QIHEAD=?	+QIHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QIHEAD?	+QIHEAD: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QIHEAD= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	A nun	neric parameter which indicates whether or not to add an IP header before the
	receiv	ved data
	<u>0</u>	DO Not add IP header
	1	Add a header before the received data, and the format is "IPD(data length):"



# 11.16. AT+QIAUTOS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+QIAUTOS Set Auto Sending	Timer
Test Command	Response
AT+QIAUTOS=?	+QIAUTOS: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported</mode>
	<time>s)</time>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QIAUTOS?	+QIAUTOS: <mode>,<time></time></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QIAUTOS= <mode>[,<time>]</time></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

## Parameter

<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter which indicates whether or not to set timer when sending data	
	0 DO Not set timer for data sending	
	1 Set timer for data sending	
<time></time>	A numeric parameter which indicates a time in seconds	
	After the time expires since AT+QISEND, the input data will be sent automatically	

# 11.17. AT+QIPROMPT Set Prompt of '>' when Sending Data

AT+QIPROMPT Set Prompt of '>' when Sending Data	
Test Command AT+QIPROMPT=?	Response +QIPROMPT: (list of supported <send prompt="">s)</send>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QIPROMPT?	+QIPROMPT: <send prompt=""></send>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QIPROMPT= <send prompt=""></send>	ОК



	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<send prompt=""></send>	A numeric parameter which indicates whether or not to echo prompt ">" after issuing <b>AT+QISEND</b> Command	
	0	No prompt ">" and show "SEND OK" when sending successes
	<u>1</u>	Echo prompt ">" and show "SEND OK" when sending successes
	2	No prompt and not show "SEND OK" when sending successes
	3	Echo prompt ">" and show "socket ID" "SEND OK" when sending
		successes

# 11.18. AT+QISERVER Configured as Server

AT+QISERVER Configured as Server	
Test Command	Response
AT+QISERVER=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QISERVER?	+QISERVER: <mode>, <num></num></mode>
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QISERVER	ОК
	ERROR
	If configured as server successfully, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configured as server unsuccessfully, return:
	CONNECT FAIL
Write Command	Response
AT+QISERVER= <type>[,<max>]</max></type>	OK
	ERROR
	If configured as server successfully, return:
	SERVER OK



	If configured as server unsuccessfully, return: CONNECT FAIL
Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	

<mode></mode>	0	NOT configured as server
	1	Configured as server
<num></num>	The n	umber of clients that have been connected in. The range is 0~5
<type></type>	A numeric indicates the type of the server	
	0	TCP server
	1	UDP server
<max></max>	The maximum number of clients allowed to connect in. The default value is 1. The range	
	is 1-5	

## NOTES

- 1. Execution command configures the module as a TCP server and the maximum allowed client is 1.
- 2. The parameter <max> is excluded when QIMUX is 0.

# 11.19. AT+QICSGP Select CSD or GPRS as the Bearer

AT+QICSGP Select CSD or GPR	S as the Bearer
Test Command AT+QICSGP=?	Response +QICSGP: 0-CSD,DIAL NUMBER,USER NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0-3) +QICSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD OK
Read Command AT+QICSGP?	Response +QICSGP: <mode> OK</mode>
Write Command AT+QICSGP= <mode>[,(<apn>,<user name&gt;,<password>)/(<dial number&gt;,<user name&gt;,<password>,<rate>)]</rate></password></user </dial </password></user </apn></mode>	Response OK ERROR



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter which indicates the bearer type	
	0 Set CSD as the bearer for TCPIP connection	
	<u>1</u> Set GPRS as the bearer for TCPIP connection	
GPRS paramete	ers:	
<apn></apn>	A string parameter which indicates the access point name	
<user name=""></user>	A string parameter which indicates the user name	
<password></password>	A string parameter which indicates the password	
CSD parameters	s:	
<dial number=""></dial>	A string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers	
<user name=""></user>	A string parameter which indicates the CSD user name	
<password></password>	A string parameter which indicates the CSD password	
<rate></rate>	A numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection rate	
	0 2400	
	1 4800	
	<u>2</u> 9600	
	3 14400	

#### NOTE

CSD configuration is not supported at present.

# 11.20. AT+QISRVC Choose Connection

AT+QISRVC Choose Connection	
Test Command	Response
AT+QISRVC=?	+QISRVC: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QISRVC?	+QISRVC: <connection></connection>
	OK



Write Command AT+QISRVC= <connection></connection>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<connection></connection>	A numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection	
	<u>1</u>	Choose the connection in which MS used as a client
	2	Choose the connection in which MS used as a server

## NOTE

There could be two connections at one time: one connection is that MS connects with a remote server as a client; the other connection is that MS accepts a remote client as a server. Using this Command to specify which connection data will be sent through.

## 11.21. AT+QISHOWRA Set Whether or Not to Display the Address of

## Sender

AT+QISHOWRA Set Whether or	Not to Display the Address of Sender
Test Command AT+QISHOWRA=?	Response +QISHOWRA: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>
Read Command AT+QISHOWRA?	Response +QISHOWRA: <mode></mode>
Write Command AT+QISHOWRA= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	



<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter which indicates whether or not to show the address (including IP	
	addr	ess in dotted decimal style of the remote end) when receiving data.
	<u>0</u>	DO NOT show the address. Default
	1	Show the address; the format to show the address is like: RECV FROM:
		<ip address="">:<port></port></ip>

# 11.22. AT+QISCON Save TCPIP Application Context

AT+QISCON Save TCPIP Applica	tion Context
Test Command AT+QISCON=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+QISCON?	Response TA returns TCPIP application context, which consists of the following AT command parameters. SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT +QIDNSIP: <mode> +QIPROMPT:<sendprompt> +QIHEAD:<iphead> +QISHOWRA:<srip> +QICSGP:<csgp> Gprs Config APN:<apn> Gprs Config UserId:<gusr> Gprs Config IserId:<gusr> Gprs Config inactivityTimeout:<timeout> CSD Dial Number:<cnum> CSD Config UserId:<cusr> CSD Config Password:<cpwd> CSD Config rate:<crate> App Tcpip Mode:<mode> In Transparent Transfer Mode Number of Retry:<nmretry> Wait Time:<waittm> Send Size:<sendsz> esc:<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry></mode></crate></cpwd></cusr></cnum></timeout></gusr></gusr></apn></csgp></srip></iphead></sendprompt></mode>
Execution Command AT+QISCON	OK Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms



#### Reference

#### **Parameter**

<mode></mode>	See AT+QIDNSIP
<sendprompt></sendprompt>	See AT+QIPROMPT
<iphead></iphead>	See AT+QIHEAD
<srip></srip>	See AT+QISHOWRA
<csgp></csgp>	See AT+QICSGP
<apn></apn>	See AT+QICSGP
<gusr></gusr>	See AT+QICSGP
<gpwd></gpwd>	See AT+QICSGP
<timeout></timeout>	See AT+QICSGP
<cnum></cnum>	See AT+QICSGP
<cusr></cusr>	See AT+QICSGP
<cpwd></cpwd>	See AT+QICSGP
<crate></crate>	See AT+QICSGP

The following four parameters are only for transparent transfer mode.

<nmretry></nmretry>	See AT+QITCFG
<waittm></waittm>	See AT+QITCFG
<sendsz></sendsz>	See AT+QITCFG
<esc></esc>	See AT+QITCFG

## NOTES

- The execution command TA saves TCPIP Application Context which consists of the following AT Command parameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically: AT+QIDNSIP,AT+QIPROMPT,AT+QIHEAD,AT+QISHOWRA, AT+QICSGP, AT+QITCFG.
- 2. The execution command only save the corresponding parameters of the foreground context (refer to **AT+QIFGCNT**).
- 3. CSD configuration is not supported at present.

# 11.23. AT+QIMODE Select TCPIP Transfer Mode

AT+QIMODE Select TCPIP Transfer Mode	
Response	
+QIMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TRANSPARENT MODE)	
ОК	



Read Command	Response
AT+QIMODE?	+QIMODE: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QIMODE= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Normal mode. In this mode, the data should be sent by the command	
		AT+QISEND	
	1	Transparent mode. In this mode, UART will enter data mode after TCP/UDP	
		connection has been established. In data mode, all input data from UART will be	
		sent to the remote end. +++ can help to switch data mode to command mode. And	
		then ATO can help to switch command mode to data mode.	

# 11.24. AT+QITCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode

AT+QITCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+QITCFG=?	+QITCFG: (list of supported <nmretry>s),(list of supported</nmretry>
	<waittm>s),(list of supported <sendsz>s),(list of supported</sendsz></waittm>
	<esc>s)</esc>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QITCFG?	+QITCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QITCFG= <nmretry>,<waittm>,&lt;</waittm></nmretry>	ОК
SendSz>, <esc></esc>	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	



<nmretry></nmretry>	Number of times to retry to send an IP packet	
<waittm></waittm>	Number of 100ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet	
<sendsz></sendsz>	Size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending	
<esc></esc>	Whether to turn on the escape sequence or not, default is TRUE	

## NOTES

- 1. **<WaitTm>** and **<SendSz>** are two conditions to send data packet.
- 2. Firstly, if the length of the input data from UART is greater than or equal to **<SendSz>**, the TCPIP stack will send the data by length **<SendSz>** to the remote.
- Secondly, if the length of the input data from UART is less than <SendSz>, and the idle time keeps beyond the time defined by <WaitTm>, the TCPIP stack will send all the data in the buffer to the remote.
- 4. This command is invalid when **QIMUX** is 1.

# 11.25. AT+QISHOWPT Control Whether or Not to Show the Protocol

## Туре

AT+QISHOWPT Control Whether	r or Not to Show the Protocol Type
Test Command AT+QISHOWPT=?	Response +QISHOWPT: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>
Read Command AT+QISHOWPT?	Response +QISHOWPT: <mode> OK</mode>
Write Command AT+QISHOWPT= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	



<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	DO NOT show the transport protocol type at the end of header of the received
		TCP/UDP data
	1	Show the transport protocol type at the end of header of the received TCP/UDP
		data as the following format. IPD (data length)(TCP/UDP):

NOTE

This command is invalid if **QIHEAD** was set as 0 by the command **AT+QIHEAD=0**.

# 11.26. AT+QIMUX Control Whether or Not to Enable Multiple TCPIP

AT+QIMUX Control Whether or Not to Enable Multiple TCPIP Session	
Test Command AT+QIMUX=?	Response +QIMUX: (list of supported <b><mode></mode></b> s) OK
Read Command AT+QIMUX?	Response +QIMUX: <mode></mode>
Write Command AT+QIMUX= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms

## Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	DO NOT enable multiple TCPIP session at the same time
	1	Enable multiple TCPIP session at the same time

# Session



# 11.27. AT+QISHOWLA Control Whether or Not to Display Local IP

## Address

AT+QISHOWLA Control Whether	or Not to Display Local IP Address
Test Command	Response
AT+QISHOWLA=?	+QISHOWLA: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QISHOWLA?	+QISHOWLA: <mode></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QISHOWLA= <mode></mode>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
· .	300ms

## Parameter

<mode></mode>	A numeric parameter indicates whether or not to show the destination address before receiving data.	
	0 DO NOT show the destination address	
	1	Show the destination address: TO: <ip address=""></ip>

## NOTE

Because M66 can activate two GPRS contexts at the same time, i.e. M66 can get two local IP addresses. It is necessary to point out the destination of the received data when two GPRS contexts have been activated at the same time.

# **11.28. AT+QIFGCNT** Select a Context as Foreground Context

AT+QIFGCNT Sele	Select a Context as Foreground Context	
Test Command	Response	
AT+QIFGCNT=?	+QIFGCNT: (list of supported <id>s)</id>	
	ок	



Read Command AT+QIFGCNT?	Response +QIFGCNT: <id>,<channel></channel></id>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QIFGCNT= <id></id>	OK ERROR
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<id></id>	A numeric indicates which context will be set as foreground context. The range is 0-1	
<channel></channel>	A numeric indicates which channel is controlling the context <id></id>	
	0	VIRTUAL_UART_1
	1	VIRTUAL_UART_2
	2	VIRTUAL_UART_3
	3	VIRTUAL_UART_4
	255	The context is not controlled by any channel

NOTE

When **CMUX** is opened, if the status of the context defined by **<id>** is not IP\_INITIAL and the context is controlled by the other channel, it will return ERROR.

# 11.29. AT+QISACK Query the Data Information for Sending

AT+QISACK Query the Data Information for Sending		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QISACK=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QISACK	+QISACK: <sent>, <acked>, <nacked></nacked></acked></sent>	
Write Command AT+QISACK= <n></n>	Response +QISACK: <sent>, <acked>, <nacked> OK</nacked></acked></sent>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	



#### Reference

#### Parameter

<n></n>	The index for querying the connection	
<sent></sent>	A numeric indicates the total length of the data that has been sent through the session	
<acked></acked>	A numeric indicates the total length of the data that has been acknowledged by the remote	
<nacked></nacked>	> A numeric indicates the total length of the data that has been sent but not acknowledged by	
	the remote	

#### NOTES

- 1. Write command is invalid when **QIMUX** was set as 0 by the command **AT+QIMUX=0**.
- 2. This command could be affected by the command AT+QISRVC. If the QISRVC was set as 1, this command is used to query the information of sending data during the session in which M66 serves as a client. If the QISRVC was set as 2, this command is used to query the data information for sending during the session in which M66 serves as a server.

## 11.30. AT+QINDI Set the Method to Handle Received TCP/IP Data

AT+QINDI Set the Method to Handle Received TCP/IP Data	
Test Command	Response
AT+QINDI=?	+QINDI: (list of supported <m>s)</m>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QINDI?	+QINDI: <m></m>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QINDI= <m></m>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<m></m>	A numeric indicates how the mode handles the received data		
	<u>0</u>	Output the received data through UART directly. In the case, it probably includes	



	header at the beginning of a received data packet. Please refer to the commands. AT+QIHEAD,AT+QISHOWRA, AT+QISHOWPT,AT+QISHOWLA
	1 Output a notification statement "+QIRDI: <id>,<sc>,<sid>" through UART. This</sid></sc></id>
	statement will be displayed only one time until all the received data from the
	connection (defined by <id>,<sc>,<sid>) have been retrieved by the command</sid></sc></id>
	AT+QIRD.
<id></id>	A numeric points out which context the connection for the received data is based on.
	Please refer to the parameter <id> in the command AT+QIFGCNT. The range is 0-1.</id>
<sc></sc>	A numeric points out the role of M66 in the connection for the received data.
	1 The module serves as the client of the connection
	2 The module serves as the server of the connection
<sid></sid>	A numeric indicates the index of the connection for the received data. The range is 0-5
	When QIMUX was set as 0 by the command AT+QIMUX=0, this parameter will be always
	0.

# 11.31. AT+QIRD Retrieve the Received TCP/IP Data

AT+QIRD Retrieve the Received	TCP/IP Data
Test Command AT+QIRD=?	Response +QIRD: (list of supported <id>s),(list of supported <sc>s),(list of supported <sid>s),(list of supported <len>s)</len></sid></sc></id>
	ок
Write Command AT+QIRD= <id>,<sc>,<sid>,<len></len></sid></sc></id>	Response [+QIRD: <ipaddr>:<port>,<type>,<length><cr><lf><data>] OK ERROR</data></lf></cr></length></type></port></ipaddr>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<id></id>	A numeric points out which context the connection for the received data is based on.
	Please refer to the parameter <b><id></id></b> in the command <b>AT+QIFGCNT</b> . The range is 0-1
<sc></sc>	A numeric points out the role of M66 in the connection for the received data
	1 The module serves as the client of the connection
	2 The module serves as the server of the connection
<sid></sid>	A numeric indicates the index of the connection for the received data. The range is 0-5.



When QIMUX was set as 0 by the command AT+QIMUX=0, this parameter will be always 0 <len> The maximum length of data to be retrieved. The range is 1-1500 <ipAddr> The address of the remote end. It is a dotted-decimal IP <port> The port of the remote end An alpha string without quotation marks indicates the transport protocol type <type> TCP the transport protocol is TCP UDP the transport protocol is UDP The real length of the retrieved data <length> <data> The retrieved data

## NOTES

- 1. <id>, <sc> and <sid> are the same as the parameters in the statement "+QIRDI: <id>,<sc>,<sid>".
- 2. If it replies only OK for the write command, it means there is no received data in the buffer of the connection.

# 11.32. AT+QISDE Control Whether or Not to Echo the Data for QISEND

AT+QISDE Control Whether or N	ot to Echo the Data for QISEND
Test Command	Response
AT+QISDE=?	+QISDE: (list of supported <m>s)</m>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QISDE?	+QISDE: <m></m>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QISDE= <m></m>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<m></m>	A numeric indicates whether or not to echo the data for AT+QISEND	
	0	Do not echo the data
	<u>1</u>	Echo the data



# 11.33. AT+QPING Ping a Remote Server

AT+QPING Ping a Remote Server		
Test Command AT+QPING=?	Response +QPING: "HOST",(list of supported <timeout>s),(list of supported <pingnum>s) OK</pingnum></timeout>	
Write Command AT+QPING=" <host>"[,[<timeout>][,<p ingnum&gt;]]</p </timeout></host>	Response OK [+QPING: <result>[,<ipaddr>,<bytes>,<time>,<ttl>]<cr><lf> ]<cr><lf> +QPING:<finresult>[,<sent>,<rcvd>,<lost>,<min>,<max>, <avg>] ERROR</avg></max></min></lost></rcvd></sent></finresult></lf></cr></lf></cr></ttl></time></bytes></ipaddr></result>	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on <timeout>.</timeout>	
Reference		

<host></host>	The host address in string style. It could be a domain name or a dotted decimal IP address		
<timeout></timeout>	A numeric gives the maximum time to wait for the response of each ping request. Unit:		
	second. Range: 1-255. Default: 1		
<pingnum></pingnum>	A numeri	c indicates the maximum time of ping request. Range: 1-10. Default: 4	
<result></result>	The result of each ping request		
	0	Received the ping response from the server. In the case, it is followed by	
		<pre>",<ipaddr>,<bytes>,<time>,<ttl>"</ttl></time></bytes></ipaddr></pre>	
	1	Timeout for the ping request. In the case, no other information follows it	
<ipaddr></ipaddr>	The IP address of the remote server. It is a dotted decimal IP		
<bytes></bytes>	The length of sending each ping request		
<time></time>	The time expended to wait for the response for the ping request. Unit: ms		
<ttl></ttl>	The value of time to live of the response packet for the ping request		
<finresult></finresult>	The final result of the command		
	2	It is finished normally. It is successful to activate GPRS and find the host. In the	
	case, it is followed by ", <sent>,<rcvd>,<lost>,<min>,<max>,<avg>"</avg></max></min></lost></rcvd></sent>		
	3	The TCP/IP stack is busy now. In the case, no other information follows it	
	4	Do NOT find the host. In the case, no other information follows it	
	5	Failed to activate PDP context. In the case, no other information follows it	



<sent></sent>	Total number of sending the ping requests
<rcvd></rcvd>	Total number of the ping requests that received the response
<lost></lost>	Total number of the ping requests that were timeout
<min></min>	The minimum response time. Unit: ms
<max></max>	The maximum response time. Unit: ms
<avg></avg>	The average response time. Unit: ms

# 11.34. AT+QNTP Synchronize the Local Time Via NTP

AT+QNTP Synchronize the Loca	I Time Via NTP
Test Command	Response
AT+QNTP=?	+QNTP: "SERVER",(list of supported <port>s)</port>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QNTP?	+QNTP: " <server>",<port></port></server>
	ок
Execution Command	Response
AT+QNTP	OK
	+QNTP: <result></result>
Write Command	Response
AT+QNTP=" <server>"[,<port>]</port></server>	ОК
	+QNTP: <result></result>
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference	

<server></server>	The address of the Time Server in string style. It could be a domain name or a dotted		
	decimal IP address		
<port></port>	The port of the Time Server		
<result></result>	The result of time synchronization		
	0 Successfully synchronize the local time		
	1 Failed to synchronize the local time because of unknown reason		
	2 Failed to receive the response from the Time Server		



- 3 The TCP/IP stack is busy now
- 4 Do Not find the Time Server
- 5 Failed to activate PDP context

## NOTE

The factory Time Server is the National Time Service Centre of China whose address is "210.72.145.44" and port is 123.





# **12** Supplementary Service Commands

# 12.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Numb	per and Conditions Control
Test Command AT+CCFC=?	Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>s)</reads>
	ок
Write Command AT+CCFC= <reads>,<mode>[,<numbe r&gt;[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat ype&gt;[,time]]]]]]</sat </subaddr></class></type></numbe </mode></reads>	Response TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only , <b><reads></reads></b> and <b><mode></mode></b> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)
	If <b><mode></mode></b> <>2 and command successful: OK If <b><mode></mode></b> =2 and command successful (only in connection with <b><reads></reads></b> 0 –3)
	For registered call forwarding numbers: +CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type> [,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:]</lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr></type></number></class1></status>
	ОК
	If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive): +CCFC: <status>, <class></class></status>
	OK where <status>=0 and <class>=15</class></status>
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<reads></reads>	0	Unconditional
	1	Mobile busy
	2	No reply
	3	Not reachable
	4	All call forwarding (0-3)
	5	All conditional call forwarding (1-3)
<mode></mode>	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
	3	Registration
	4	Erasure
<number></number>	Phone	number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <type></type>
<type></type>	De> Type of address in integer format; default value is 145 when dialing string ind	
	internat	tional access code character "+", otherwise 129
<subaddr></subaddr>		
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address in integer	
<class></class>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	7	All telephony except SMS
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit sync
	32	Data circuit async
<time></time>	130	When "no reply" ( <reads>=no reply) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in</reads>
	seconds to wait before call is forwarded, default value is 20	
<status></status>	0	Not active
	1	Active

## Example

AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496"	<pre>//Register the destination number for unconditional call forwarding (CFU)</pre>
OK AT+CCFC=0,2 +CCFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145	//Query the status of CFU without specifying <b><class></class></b>
+CCFC: 1,4,"+8615021012496",145	



#### +CCFC: 1,32,"+8615021012496",145

+CCFC: 1,16,"+8615021012496",145

ОК	
AT+CCFC=0,4	//Erase the registered CFU destination number
ОК	
AT+CCFC=0,2	//Query the status, no destination number
+CCFC: 0,7	

ΟΚ

# 12.2. AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control

AT+CCUG Closed User Group C	ontrol
Test Command	Response
AT+CCUG=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CCUG=[ <n>][,<index>[,<info>]]</info></index></n>	TA sets the closed user group supplementary service
	parameters as a default adjustment for all following calls.
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable CUG
	1	Enable CUG
<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9	CUG index
	10	No index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
<info></info>	<u>0</u>	Bo information
	1	Suppress OA (Outgoing Access)



2	Suppress preferential CUG
3	Suppress OA and preferential CUG

## 12.3. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	
Test Command AT+CCWA=?	Response +CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
Read Command AT+CCWA?	OK Response +CCWA: <n> OK</n>
Write Command AT+CCWA=[ <n>][,<mode>[,<class>]]</class></mode></n>	Response TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. If <b><mode></mode></b> <2 and command successful: OK If <b><mode></mode></b> =2 and command successful: <b>+CCWA:</b> < <b>status&gt;</b> , <b><class1></class1></b> [ <b><cr></cr></b> < <b>LF&gt;</b> + <b>CCWA:</b> < <b>status&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;</b> <b>class2&gt;</b> []] OK If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: <err></err></b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	<u>0</u> Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code	
	1	Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
<mode></mode>	<b>de&gt;</b> When <b><mode></mode></b> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated	
	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
		-



<class></class>	A sum of integers, each integer represents a class of information	
	1	Voice (telephony)
	2	Data (bearer service)
	4	FAX(facsimile)
	16	Data circuit sync
	32	Data circuit async
<status></status>	0	Disable
	1	Enable

## NOTES

- 1. **<status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA: 0, 7** will be returned in this case.
- 2. When **<mode>**=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is available by pressing any key.
- 3. Unsolicited result code

When the presentation call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:

## +CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]

Parameters
------------

<number></number>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>		
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format		
	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)		
	145 International number type (ISDN format )		
<alpha></alpha>	Deptional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to t</number>		
	entry found in phone book		

## Example

AT+CCWA=1,1 OK	//Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
ATD10086; OK	//Establish a call
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1	//Indication of a call that has been waiting

# 12.4. AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty

AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	



	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CHLD=[ <n>]</n>	TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty and explicit call transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred. <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If
		a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any)
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held
		call). It cannot terminate active call if there is only one call
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)( active, waiting or held)
	2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held
		call) as the active call
	2X	Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold
	3	Add the held call to the active calls

## NOTE

These supplementary services are only available to the teleservice 11 (Speech: Telephony).

Example	
ATD10086; OK	//Establish a call
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1	//Indication of a call that has been waiting
AT+CHLD=2	//Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as the active call
ОК	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10086",129,""	//The first call on hold



+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129,""	//The second call becomes active
OK AT+CHLD=21 OK	//Place the active call except call X=1 on hold
AT+CLCC +CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129,""	//The first call becomes active
+CLCC: 2,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129,""	//The second call on hold
OK AT+CHLD=3	<pre>//Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a conference (multiparty) call</pre>
OK <mark>AT+CLCC</mark> +CLCC: 1,0,0,0,1,"10086",129,""	
+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129,""	
ок	

# 12.5. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CLIP=[ <n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line
	identity (CLI) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the
	supplementary service CLIP in the network.
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Suppress unsolicited result codes
	1	Display unsolicited result codes
<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
	1	CLIP provisioned
	2	Unknown

NOTE
------

Unsolicited result code

When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or **+CRING: <type>**) at a mobile terminating call.

+CLIP: <numbe< th=""><th>r&gt;, <type>,"",,<alphald>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphald></type></th></numbe<>	r>, <type>,"",,<alphald>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphald></type>	
Parameters		
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format;	
	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)	
	145 International number type (ISDN format )	
<alphald></alphald>	String type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found</number>	
	in phone book	
<cli validity=""></cli>	0 CLI valid	
	1 CLI has been withheld by the originator	
	2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating	
	network	

#### Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL" OK AT+CLIP=1 OK RING +CLIP: "02151082965",129,"",,"",0



## 12.6. AT+QCLIP Control Whether or Not to Show the Name of Incoming

## **Call Number**

AT+QCLIP Control Whether or I	Not to Show the Name of Incoming Call Number
Test Command	Response
AT+QCLIP=?	+QCLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QCLIP?	+QCLIP: <n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QCLIP= <n></n>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

## Parameter

<n></n>	Enable or disable the function of show the name of incoming call number		
	<u>0</u>	Enable	
	1	Disable	

NOTE

This AT command should be used in conjunction with **CLIP** command.

#### Example

```
AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"
OK
AT+QCLIP=1
OK
AT+CLIP=1
OK
```



#### RING

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,"",,"QUECTEL",0

## 12.7. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identificat	ion Restriction
Test Command	Response
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CLIR=[ <n>]</n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call. The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite Command. <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	(Parame	eter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls)
	<u>0</u>	presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
	1	CLIR invocation
	2	CLIR suppression
<m></m>	(Parame	eter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network)
	0	CLIR not provisioned
	1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
	2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
	3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted



4

CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

## 12.8. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	
Test Command	Response
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+COLP=[ <n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL
	(Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originating a call. It
	has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any
	+CR or V.25ter responses.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	(Para	meter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA)
	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<m></m>	(Para	meter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network)
	0	COLP not provisioned
	1	COLP provisioned
	2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)



### NOTE

Intermediate result code

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

+COLP: <nu< th=""><th>umber&gt;,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></th></nu<>	umber>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>	
Parameters		
<number></number>	Phone number in string type, format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format	
	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)	
	145 International number type (ISDN format )	
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to GSM 04.08 sub clause 10.5.4.8)	
<alpha></alpha>	Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry</number>	
	found in phone book	

## Example

```
AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"
OK
AT+COLP=1
OK
ATD02151082965;
+COLP: "02151082965",129,"",0,""
```

ΟΚ

## 12.9. AT+QCOLP Show Alpha Field in +COLP String

AT+QCOLP Show Alpha Field in	+COLP String
Test Command	Response
AT+QCOLP=?	+QCOLP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QCOLP?	+QCOLP: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QCOLP= <mode></mode>	ОК



	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	Whether or not to show alpha field in <b>+COLP</b> string	
	<u>0</u>	NOT show alpha field in <b>+COLP</b> string
	1	Show alpha field in <b>+COLP</b> string

#### NOTE

This command setting only works under AT+COLP=1.

#### Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL" OK AT+QCOLP=1 OK AT+COLP=1 OK ATD02151082965; +COLP: "02151082965",129,"",0,"QUECTEL" OK

## 12.10. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	
Test Command	Response
AT+CUSD=?	+CUSD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <n></n>
	ОК



Write Command AT+CUSD=[ <n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str></n>	Response OK
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	A numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data
	0 Disable the result code presentation in the TA
	1 Enable the result code presentation in the TA
	2 Cancel session (not applicable to read command response)
<str></str>	String type USSD-string
<dcs></dcs>	Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)

## Example

#### AT+CSCS="UCS2"

ΟΚ

#### AT+CUSD=1,"002A0031003000300023"

+CUSD:

1,"0031002E59296C14000A0032002E65B095FB000A0033002E8BC15238000A0034002E5F6979680 00A0035002E751F6D3B000A0036002E5A314E50000A0037002E5E385DDE98CE91C7000A002A002 E900051FA000A", 72

#### ΟΚ

## 12.11. AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification	
Response +CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>	
ОК	
Response +CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>	



	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSSN=[ <n>[,<m>]]</m></n>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<n></n>	A numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSI: <code1>[,<inde< td=""><td>€x⊱]</td></inde<></code1>	€x⊱]
	result code presentation status after a mobile originated call setup	
	0 Disable	
	1 Enable	
<m></m>	A numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSU: <code2> result c</code2>	ode:
	presentation status during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or whe	n a
	forward check supplementary service notification is received	
	0 Disable	
	1 Enable	
<code1></code1>	0 Unconditional call forwarding is active	
	1 Some of the conditional call forwarding are active	
	2 Call has been forwarded	
	3 Call is waiting	
	4 This is a CUG call (also <b><index></index></b> present)	
	5 Outgoing calls are barred	
	6 Incoming calls are barred	
	7 CLIR suppression rejected	
<index></index>	Closed user group index	
<code2></code2>	0 This is a forwarded call	



## **13** Audio Commands

## 13.1. ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness		
Execution Command ATL <value></value>	Response OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		
Parameter		
<value> 0 Low speaker volu</value>	me	

\value>	0	Low speaker volume
	1	Low speaker volume
	2	Medium speaker volume
	3	High speaker volume

NOTE

The two commands **ATL** and **ATM** are implemented only for V.25 compatibility reasons and have no effect.

## 13.2. ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	
Execution Command	Response
ATM <value></value>	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	



<value></value>	0	Speaker is always off
	1	Speaker is on until TA inform TE that carrier has been detected
	2	Speaker is always on when TA is off-hook

NOTE

The two commands **ATL** and **ATM** are implemented only for V.25 compatibility reasons and have no effect.

## 13.3. AT+VTD Tone Duration

AT+VTD Tone Duration	
Test Command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (list of supported <internalduration>s)[,(list of</internalduration>
	supported <duration>s )]</duration>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <internalduration>,<duration></duration></internalduration>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+VTD= <internalduration>[,<duratio< td=""><td>This command refers to an integer <internalduration> that</internalduration></td></duratio<></internalduration>	This command refers to an integer <internalduration> that</internalduration>
n>]	defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS
	command. This does not affect the D command.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

<internalduration></internalduration>	<u>1</u> -255	Duration between two tones, unit is 100ms
<duration></duration>	<u>0</u>	Do not set duration of every single tone.
	1-100000	Duration of every single tone, unit is 1ms



## 13.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	
Test Command AT+VTS=?	Response +VTS: (list of supported <dtmf>s), ,(list of supported <duration>s) OK</duration></dtmf>
Write Command AT+VTS= <dtmf-string></dtmf-string>	Response This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period. <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality:
Maximum Response Time	+CME ERROR: <err> Depends on the length of <dtmf-string>.</dtmf-string></err>
Reference GSM 07.07	

#### Parameter

<dtmf-string></dtmf-string>	It has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character	
	does not require quotes	
	1) <b><dtmf></dtmf></b>	A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is
		interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration
		is set by the <b>+VTD</b> command
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>}</duration></dtmf>	This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration is
		determined by <duration></duration>
<duration></duration>	Duration of the tone, unit:	100ms, range: 1-255

## Example

ATD10086;	//Establish a call
ОК	
AT+VTS=1	//Send a single DTMF tone according to the prompts of voice
ОК	



## 13.5. AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CALM= <mode></mode>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
GSM 07.07	

#### Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Normal mode
	1	Silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)

## 13.6. AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSL= <level></level>	ОК



	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<level></level>	Integer type value (0-100) with manufacturer specific range (Smallest value represents the
	lowest sound level)

## 13.7. AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLVL= <level></level>	ОК	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		

#### Parameter

Integer type value (0-100) with manufacturer specific range (Smallest value represents the lowest sound level)



## 13.8. AT+CMUT Mute Control

Response
+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
ОК
Response
+CMUT: <n></n>
OK
Response
ОК
If error is related to ME functionality:
+CME ERROR: <err></err>
300ms

#### Parameter

<n> <u>0</u> Mute off 1 Mute on

## 13.9. AT+QSIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level

AT+QSIDET Change the Side To	ne Gain Level
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIDET=?	+QSIDET: (list of supported <gainlevel>s)</gainlevel>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIDET?	+QSIDET(NORMAL_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel>
	ОК
	+QSIDET(HEADSET_AUDIO): <gainlevel></gainlevel>
	ОК



Write Command AT+QSIDET= <gainlevel></gainlevel>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

<gainlevel></gainlevel>	Range is 0-255		
NOTE		101	
<gainlevel> va</gainlevel>	lue is related to specific channel.	<u>c</u>	

## 13.10. AT+QMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level

AT+QMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level		
Test Command AT+QMIC=?	Response +QMIC: (list of supported <channel>s), (list of supported <gainlevel>s) OK</gainlevel></channel>	
Read Command AT+QMIC?	Response +QMIC: <gainlevel(normal_mic)>,<gainlevel(headset_mic)>,<gai nlevel(Loudspeaker_Mic)&gt; OK</gai </gainlevel(headset_mic)></gainlevel(normal_mic)>	
Write Command AT+QMIC= <channel>,<gainlevel></gainlevel></channel>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		



<channel></channel>	0	Normal microphone
	1	Headset microphone
	2	Loudspeaker microphone
<gainlevel></gainlevel>	Range is 0-15	

## 13.11. AT+QLDTMF Generate Local DTMF Tones

AT+QLDTMF Generate Local DTMF Tones		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QLDTMF=?	+QLDTMF: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported</n>	
	<dtmf-string>s)</dtmf-string>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QLDTMF= <n>[,<dtmf string="">]</dtmf></n>	ок	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QLDTMF	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of <b><dtmf string=""></dtmf></b> .	
Reference		

## Parameter

<n></n>	A numeric parameter(1-1000) which indicates the duration of all DTMF tones in		
	<b>COTMF -string&gt;</b> in 1/10 seconds		
<dtmf-string></dtmf-string>	A string parameter which has a max length of 20 DTMF characters (single ASCII chars		
	in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D), separated by commas		

NOTE

Aborts any DTMF tones that are generated currently and any DTMF tones sequence.



## 13.12. AT+QAUDCH Swap the Audio Channels

AT+QAUDCH Swap the Audio Ch	nannels
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDCH=?	+QAUDCH: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QAUDCH?	+QAUDCH: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUDCH=[ <n>]</n>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Normal audio channel (default)
	1	Headset audio channel
	2	Loudspeaker audio
	2	Louuspeaker audio

## 13.13. AT+QAUDLOOP Audio Channel Loop Back Test

AT+QAUDLOOP Audio Channel	Loop Back Test
Test Command AT+QAUDLOOP=?	Response +QAUDLOOP: (list of supported <state>s),(list of supported <type>s) OK</type></state>
Write Command AT+QAUDLOOP= <state>[,<type>]</type></state>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<state></state>	0	Test is off
	1	Test is on
<type></type>	0	Normal audio channel
	1	Headset audio channel
	2	Loudspeaker audio channel

## 13.14. AT+QLTONE Generate Local Specific Tone

AT+QLTONE Generate Local Specific Tone		
Test Command AT+QLTONE=?	Response +QLTONE: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <frequency>s), (list of supported <periodon>s), (list of supported <periodoff>s), (list of supported <duration>s) OK</duration></periodoff></periodon></frequency></mode>	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QLTONE= <mode>,<frequency>,&lt;</frequency></mode>	ОК	
periodOn>, <periodoff>,<duration></duration></periodoff>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the content of the play.	
Reference		

<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone
	1	Start playing tone
<frequency< th=""><th>&gt;Th</th><th>e frequency of tone to be generated</th></frequency<>	>Th	e frequency of tone to be generated
<periodon></periodon>	Th	e period of generating tone
<periodoff></periodoff>	• Th	e period of stopping tone
<duration></duration>	Du	ration of tones in milliseconds



NOTE

When playing tone, module will continuously play for **<periodOn>**, then stop playing for **<periodOff>** in a cycle. The total time of cycles is **<duration>**.

## 13.15. AT+QTONEP Set DTMF Output Path

AT+QTONEP Set DTMF Output	ut Path
Test Command	Response
AT+QTONEP=?	+QTONEP: (list of supported <outputpath>s)</outputpath>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QTONEP?	+QTONEP: <outputpath></outputpath>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QTONEP= <outputpath></outputpath>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<outputpath></outputpath>	Output path		
	0	Output DTMF or tone from Normal speaker	
	1	Output DTMF or tone from Headset speaker	
	2	Output DTMF or tone from Loud speaker	
	<u>3</u>	Auto	

## NOTE

Set **AT+QTONEP=3**, output DTMF or tone from default speak path. For more details, consult **AT+QAUDCH**.



## 13.16. AT+QTDMOD Set Tone Detection Mode

AT+QTDMOD Set Tone Detection	Mode
Test Command	Response
AT+QTDMOD=?	+QTDMOD: (list of supported <operatefuntion>s),(list of</operatefuntion>
	supported <funtionstatus>s)</funtionstatus>
	or
Dood Command	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QTDMOD?	+QTDMOD: <operatefuntion>,<funtionstatus></funtionstatus></operatefuntion>
	01/
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QTDMOD= <operatefuntion>,<funt< td=""><td>ОК</td></funt<></operatefuntion>	ОК
ionstatus>	
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### Parameter

<operatefuntion< th=""><th>&gt;Operat</th><th>e function</th></operatefuntion<>	>Operat	e function
	1	Set detection range
	2	Set detection mode
<funtionstatus></funtionstatus>	<ul> <li>Functio</li> </ul>	n status
	0	When set <b><operatefuntion></operatefuntion></b> =1, detect all DTMF, including 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal. When set <b><operatefuntion></operatefuntion></b> =2, detect DTMF tone by normal arithmetic
	1	When set <b><operatefuntion></operatefuntion></b> =1, only detect 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal by using optimal arithmetic. When set <b><operatefuntion></operatefuntion></b> =2, detect long continuous DTMF tone by using optimal arithmetic

## NOTES

- 1. Set **AT+QTDMOD=1,0**, detect all DTMF, including 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal.
- 2. Set **AT+QTDMOD=1,1**, only detect 1400Hz and 2300Hz handshake signal by using optimal arithmetic.
- 3. Set **AT+QTDMOD=2,0**, detect DTMF tone by using normal arithmetic.
- 4. Set **AT+QTDMOD=2,1**, detect long continuous DTMF tone by using optimal arithmetic.
- 5. Consult **AT+QTONEDET**.



## 13.17. AT+QTONEDET Detect DTMF

AT+QTONEDET Detect DTMF	
Test Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET=?	+QTONEDET: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET?	+QTONEDET: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET= <mode>[,<operate>]</operate></mode>	ОК
[, <prefixpause>][,<lowthreshold>][,<h< td=""><td></td></h<></lowthreshold></prefixpause>	
ighthreshold>]	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Open after successful DTMF tone is detected, report:
	+QTONEDET: <dtmfcode>[,&lt; persistencetime&gt;]</dtmfcode>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<mode></mode>	Mode function		
	<u>0</u>	Close tone detection	
	1	Open tone detection	
	2	Configure 1400Hz or 2300Hz detection threshold, duration of which is 100ms	
	3	Configure 1400Hz and 2300Hz 400ms detection threshold	
	4	Configure DTMF detection threshold	
	5	Open debug	
<operate></operate>	Operate	value	
	When <	mode>=2, <operate> set as follows</operate>	
	0	Query threshold values, these values are 1400Hz and 2300Hz detection	
		threshold, each duration of which is 100ms	
	1	Set threshold values, these values are 1400Hz and 2300Hz 100ms detection	
		threshold	
	When <mode>=3, <operate> set as follows</operate></mode>		
	0	Query threshold values, these values are 1400Hz and 2300Hz 400ms detect	
		threshold	
	1	Set threshold values, these values are 1400Hz and 2300Hz 400ms detect	



threshold.

When <mode>=4, <operate> set as follows

- 0 Query threshold values, these values are detection threshold
- 1 Set threshold values, these values are DTMF detection threshold
- When <mode>=5, <param1> set as follows
- 0 Working status, default value, report **+QTONEDET: x,x,** please refer to Note3
- 1 Debug status, only report **+QTONEDTD:x,x,...** debug information (refer to Note 2)
- 2 Debug status and working status, report **+QTONEDTD: x,x,...** debug information (refer to Note 2) and **+QTONEDET:x,x**, please refer to Note 3

<prefixpause> Prefix pause number

lowthreshold> Low threshold value

<highthreshold> High threshold value

<dtmfcode> DTMF tone code corresponding ASSCII

48	DTMF 0
49	DTMF 1
50	DTMF 2
51	DTMF 3
52	DTMF 4
53	DTMF 5
54	DTMF 6
55	DTMF 7
56	DTMF 8
57	DTMF 9
65	DTMF A
66	DTMF B
67	DTMF C
68	DTMF D
42	DTMF *
35	DTMF #
69	1400Hz frequency
70	2300Hz frequency
e>	
100	100ms of the tone
	49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 65 66 67 68 42 35 69 70

100ms of the tone is detected, only 1400Hz and 2300 Hz 400ms of the tone is detected, only 1400Hz and 2300 Hz

#### NOTES

1. Available during voice call.

400

- 2. If the duration of DTMF tone is within the value range of low and high threshold value, it is effective. Unit is 20ms.
- 3. When in debug mode, report **+QTONEDTD: <dtmfcode>,<weak>,<strong>,<pause\_f7>, <pause\_dtmf>,<pause\_unkown>,<framecnt>**.



4.	When report as follows:	
	+QTONEDET: 50	Detected DTMF 2
	+QTONEDET: 69,100	Detected 100ms of 1400Hz
	+QTONEDET: 70,100	Detected 100ms of 2300Hz
	+QTONEDET: 69,400	Detected 400ms of 1400Hz
	+QTONEDET: 70,400	Detected 400ms of 2300Hz
5.	Consult AT+QTDMOD.	

## 13.18. AT+QWDTMF Play DTMF Tone During the Call

AT+QWDTMF Play DTMF Tone During the Call	
Test Command AT+QWDTMF=?	Response +QWDTMF: (list of supported <ul_volume>s),(list of supported<dl_volume>s),("<dtmfcode>,<continuancetime &gt;,<mutetime>"),(list of supported <channel>s),(list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode></channel></mutetime></continuancetime </dtmfcode></dl_volume></ul_volume>
Write Command AT+QWDTMF= <ul_volume>,<dl_volu me&gt;,("<dtmfcode>,<continuancetime &gt;,<mutetime>")[,<channel>][,<mode> ]</mode></channel></mutetime></continuancetime </dtmfcode></dl_volu </ul_volume>	Response If success is related to ME functionality: +QWDTMF: 5 OK If fail is related to ME functionality: +QWDTMF: <playcode> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></playcode>
Maximum Response Time Reference	Depends on the content of the play.

<ul_volume></ul_volume>	0-7, uplink channel of the volume	
<dl_volume></dl_volume>	0-7, downlink channel of the volume, recommended to be set as 0	
<dtmfcode></dtmfcode>	The DTMF tone strings	
	'0' DTMF 0	



	'1'	DTMF 1
	'2'	DTMF 2
	'3'	DTMF 3
	'4'	DTMF 4
	'5'	DTMF 5
	'6'	DTMF 6
	'7'	DTMF 7
	'8'	DTMF 8
	'9'	DTMF 9
	'A'	DTMF A
	'B'	DTMF B
	'C'	DTMF C
	'D'	DTMF D
	1*1	DTMF *
	'#'	DTMF #
	'E'	Frequency of 1400Hz
	'F'	Frequency of 2300Hz
	'G'	Frequency of 1KHz
<continuanceti< td=""><td>me&gt; Du</td><td>Iration of each DTMF tone, unit is ms</td></continuanceti<>	me> Du	Iration of each DTMF tone, unit is ms
<mutetime></mutetime>	Mute ti	me, unit is ms
<channel></channel>	0	Normal audio channel
	1	Headset audio channel
	2	Loudspeaker audio
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u> 1	Algorithm 1 (Default)
	1	Algorithm 2
<playcode></playcode>	Indicate	e status of sending DTMF
	lf <play< td=""><td>code&gt; is 5, it means sending DTMF successfully</td></play<>	code> is 5, it means sending DTMF successfully
	lf <play< td=""><td>code&gt; is not 5, it means sending DTMF unsuccessfully</td></play<>	code> is not 5, it means sending DTMF unsuccessfully

#### NOTES

# AT+QWDTMF=7,0,"0A5,50,50,1,55,50,23,100,50" Send DTMF '0' for 50ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF 'A' for 50ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF '5' for 50ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF '1' for 55ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF '2' for 100ms, mute 50ms; send DTMF '3' for 100ms, mute 50ms.

2. **<channel>** is available for non-call.



## **14** Hardware Related Commands

## 14.1. AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCLK=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CCLK= <time></time>	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference GSM 07.07	

#### Parameter

<time> String type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47...+48). E.g. May 6<sup>th</sup>, 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"

#### Example

AT+CCLK?	//Query the local time
+CCLK: "08/01/04, 00:19:43+00"	

OK



## 14.2. AT+QALARM Set Alarm

AT+QALARM Set Alarm	
Test Command AT+QALARM=?	Response +QALARM: (list of supported <state>s),<time>,(list of supported <repeat>s),(list of supported <power>s) OK</power></repeat></time></state>
Write Command AT+QALARM= <state>,<time>,<repeat &gt;,<power></power></repeat </time></state>	Response OK ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### **Parameter**

Paramete	r Classica C
<state></state>	An integer parameter which indicates whether or not to enable alarm 0 Clear alarm
<time></time>	1 Set alarm A string parameter which indicates the time when an alarm arises. The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute, second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of an hour
<repeat></repeat>	between the local time and GMT, ranging from -47 to +48 An integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode 0 None
	1 Daily 2 Weekly 3 Monthly
<power></power>	<ul> <li>An integer parameter which indicates the method of controlling power when alarm arises</li> <li>None. Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port</li> <li>Alarm power off. Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds</li> <li>Alarm power on. Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode</li> </ul>

## NOTE

In alarm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol are closed, only a few AT command can be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds, if neither power key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full functionality. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.



## 14.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge

Response +CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),(voltage) OK</bcl></bcs>
Response +CBC: <bcs>, <bcl>,<voltage> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></voltage></bcl></bcs>
300ms

#### Parameter

<bcs></bcs>	Charge sta	atus
	0	ME is not charging
	1	ME is charging
	2	Charging has finished
<bcl></bcl>	Battery connection level	
	0100	Battery has 0-100 percent of capacity remaining vent
<voltage></voltage>	Battery voltage (mV)	

## 14.4. AT+QSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+QSCLK Configure Slow Clock		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK=?	+QSCLK: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK?	+QSCLK: <n></n>	
	ОК	



Write Command AT+QSCLK= <n></n>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable slow clock
	1	Enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR

## 14.5. AT+QLEDMODE Configure the Network LED Patterns

AT+QLEDMODE Configure the N	letwork LED Patterns
Test Command AT+QLEDMODE=?	Response +QLEDMODE: (list of supported <ledmode>s)</ledmode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QLEDMODE?	+QLEDMODE: <ledmode></ledmode>
Write Command	Response
AT+QLEDMODE= <ledmode></ledmode>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### **Parameter**

<ledmode></ledmode>	0	Network LED flashes rapidly when a call is ringing
	<u>1</u>	No effect on the Network LED when a call is ringing
	2	No effect on the Network LED when a call is ringing, and RI will not change
		when URC reported until the ringing ends

NOTE

Please restart the module after the command is set.



## **15** Others Commands

## 15.1. A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given		
Execution Command	Response	
A/	Re-issues the previous command	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

## NOTE

This command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active. It does not have to end with terminating character.

#### Example

ОК	
A/ //Re-issues the previous cor	nmand
ОК	

## 15.2. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution Command <b>ATE[<value>]</value></b>	Response This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command state. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms



V.25ter

#### Parameter

<value></value>	0	Echo mode off
	<u>1</u>	Echo mode on

## 15.3. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized	
	by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also	
	returns this character in output.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

#### Parameter

**o**-<u>13</u>-127 Command line termination character (Default 13=<CR>)

## **15.4. ATS4** Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS4?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated	



	by the TA for result code and information text. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<n>

0-<u>10</u>-127

Response formatting character (Default 10=<LF>)

## 15.5. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character			
Read Command	Response		
ATS5?	<n></n>		
	ОК		
Write Command	Response		
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized		
	by TA as a request to delete the immediately preceding		
	character from the command line.		
	ОК		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		
Reference			
V.25ter			
Parameter			
<n> 0-<u>8</u>-127 Response edit</n>	ing character (Default 8= <b><backspace></backspace></b> )		

## 15.6. AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control

AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+DS=?	+DS: (list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list</n></p0>	
	of supported <b><p1></p1></b> s), (list of supported <b><p2></p2></b> s)	



	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+DS?	+DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2></p2></p1></n></p0>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+DS=[ <p0>[,<n>[,<p1>[,<p2>]]]]</p2></p1></n></p0>	This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<p0></p0>	0	NONE
<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Allow negotiation of <b><p0></p0></b> down
	1	Do not allow negotiation of <b><p0></p0></b> - disconnect on difference
<p1></p1>	<u>512</u> -4096	Dictionary size
<p2></p2>	6-250	Maximum string size (Default value is 6)

## NOTES

- 1. This command is only for data call.
- 2. GSM transmits the data transparently. The remote TA may support this compression.
- 3. This command must be used in conjunction with command **AT+CRLP** to enable compression (**AT+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X**).

## 15.7. AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control

AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+DR=?	+DR: (list of supported <value>s)</value>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+DR?	+DR: <value></value>	



	ОК
Write Command AT+DR=[ <value>]</value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection is established. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<value></value>	<u>0</u>	Reporting disabled		

## 15.8. AT+QRIMODE Set RI Time

AT+QRIMODE Set RI Time	
Test Command	Response
AT+QRIMODE=?	+QRIMODE: (list of supported <timemode>s)</timemode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QRIMODE?	+QRIMODE: <timemode></timemode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QRIMODE= <timemode></timemode>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

<timemode></timemode>	Time mode	
	<u>0</u>	Receive SMS, RI 120ms low pulse, other URC RI 120ms low pulse



Receive SMS, RI 120ms low pulse, other URC RI 50ms low pulse
 When a SMS is received, RI changes to LOW and holds low level for 120ms, other URC RI take no effect





## **16** Appendix

## 16.1. Related Documents

#### **Table 4: Related Documents**

SN	Document Name	Remark
[1]	V.25ter	Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control
[2]	GSM 07.07	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); AT command set for GSM Mobile Equipment (ME)
[3]	GSM 07.05	Use of Data Terminal Equipment - Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE- DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)
[4]	GSM 07.10	Support GSM 07.10 multiplexing protocol
[5]	GSM_TCPIP_Application_Note	GSM TCPIP Application Note
[6]	GPRS_Startup_User_Guide	GPRS Startup User Guide
[7]	GSM_MUX_Application_Note	MUX Application Note
[8]	SMS_Application_Note	SMS Application Note
[9]	Quectel_M66_Hardware_Design	M66 Hardware Design

## 16.2. Terms and Abbreviations

#### **Table 5: Terms and Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Description
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate



ME	Mobile Equipment
ТА	Terminal Adapter
MS	Mobile Station
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
ТЕ	Terminal Equipment
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
RTS/CTS	Request To Send/Clear To Send
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
DCD	Dynamic Content Delivery
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
CSD	Circuit Switch Data
PSC	Primary Synchronization Code
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
ТСР	Transmission Control Protocol
UDP	User Datagram Protocol

## 16.3. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

## Table 6: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS4	<n></n>	10



ATS5	<n></n>	8
		2
ATS6	<n></n>	
ATS7	<n></n>	60
ATS8	<n></n>	2
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	0
AT+ILRR	<value></value>	0
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CCUG	<n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>	0,0,0
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1
AT+COLP	<n></n>	0
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QDISH	<disableath></disableath>	0
AT+CRLP	<iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>	61,61,128,6,0,3
AT+CRSL	<level></level>	55
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	When AT+QAUDCH=0, the default value <level>=60; When AT+QAUDCH=1, the default value <level>=40; When AT+QAUDCH=2, the default</level></level>



value <level>=35;

AT+CUSD	<n></n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n>,<m></m></n>	0,0
AT+CSNS	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CMOD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0
AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0
AT+QSIDET	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	When AT+QAUDCH=0, the default value <gainlevel>=80; When AT+QAUDCH=1, the default value <gainlevel>=144;</gainlevel></gainlevel>
AT+QMIC	<gainlevel(normal_mic)>,<gainlevel(he adset_Mic)&gt;,<gainlevel(loudspeaker_ Mic)&gt;</gainlevel(loudspeaker_ </gainlevel(he </gainlevel(normal_mic)>	4,9,8
AT+QSCLK	<n></n>	0
AT+QCLIP	<n></n>	0
AT+QCOLP	<n></n>	0
AT+QIURC	<mode></mode>	1
AT+QEXTUNSOL	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QRIMODE	<timemode></timemode>	0

## 16.4. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

AT Command	Parameters	Display with AT&V
ATE	<value></value>	Yes



ATQ	<n></n>	Yes
ATS0	<n></n>	Yes
ATS3	<n></n>	Yes
ATS4	<n></n>	Yes
ATS5	<n></n>	Yes
ATS6	<n></n>	Yes
ATS7	<n></n>	Yes
ATS8	<n></n>	Yes
ATS10	<n></n>	Yes
ATV	<value></value>	Yes
ATX	<value></value>	No
AT&C	<value></value>	Yes
AT&D	<value></value>	Yes
AT+ICF	<format>,<parity></parity></format>	Yes
AT+IFC	<dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	Yes
AT+ILRR	<value></value>	Yes
AT+IPR	<rate></rate>	Yes
AT+CREG	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CCUG	<n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>	Yes
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	Yes
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	Yes
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	Yes



AT+COLP	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	Yes
AT+QDISH	<disableath></disableath>	No
AT+CRLP	<iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Yes
AT+CRSL	<level></level>	No
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	No
AT+CUSD	<n></n>	Yes
AT+CSNS	<mode></mode>	Yes
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	Yes
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	Yes
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	Yes
AT+QSIDET	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	Yes
AT+QMIC	<gainlevel(normal_mic)>,<gainlevel(he adset_Mic)&gt;,<gainlevel(loudspeaker_ Mic)&gt;</gainlevel(loudspeaker_ </gainlevel(he </gainlevel(normal_mic)>	Yes
AT+QSCLK	<n></n>	No
AT+QCLIP	<n></n>	Yes
AT+QCOLP	<n></n>	Yes
AT+QIURC	<mode></mode>	No
AT+QEXTUNSOL	<mode></mode>	No
AT+QRIMODE	<timemode></timemode>	No



# **16.5. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ**

### Table 8: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS4	<n></n>	10
ATS5	<n></n>	8
ATS6	<n></n>	2
ATS7	<n></n>	60
ATS8	<n></n>	2
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	0
AT+ILRR	<value></value>	0
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CCUG	<n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>	0,0,0
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0



AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1
AT+COLP	<n></n>	0
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QDISH	<disableath></disableath>	0
AT+CRLP	<iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>	61,61,128,6,0,3
AT+CRSL	<level></level>	55
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	When AT+QAUDCH=0, the default value <level>=60; When AT+QAUDCH=1, the default value <level>=40; When AT+QAUDCH=2, the default value <level>=35;</level></level></level>
AT+CUSD	<n></n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n>,<m></m></n>	0,0
AT+CSNS	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CMOD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0
AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0
AT+QSIDET	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	When AT+QAUDCH=0, the default value <gainlevel>=80; When AT+QAUDCH=1, the default value <gainlevel>=144;</gainlevel></gainlevel>
AT+QMIC	<gainlevel(normal_mic)>,<gainlevel(he adset_Mic)&gt;,<gainlevel(loudspeaker_ Mic)&gt;</gainlevel(loudspeaker_ </gainlevel(he </gainlevel(normal_mic)>	4,9,8
AT+QSCLK	<n></n>	0
AT+QCLIP	<n></n>	0



AT+QCOLP	<n></n>	0
AT+QIURC	<mode></mode>	1
AT+QEXTUNSOL	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QRIMODE	<timemode></timemode>	0

# 16.6. Summary of URC

### Table 9: Summary of URC

Index	URC display	Meaning	Condition
1	+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message is received, and saved to memory	AT+CNMI=2,1
2	+CMT:[ <alpha>],<length><cr> <lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
3	+CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca &gt;,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf> <data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca </dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
4	+CBM: <length><cr></cr></length>	New CBM is received and output directly (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
5	+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<pag e&gt;,<pages>,<cr>,<lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></pag </dcs></mid></sn>	New CBM is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
6	+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pd u&gt;</pd </lf></cr></length>	New CDS is received and output directly (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
7	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],[<tora>],[<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></tora></ra></mr></fo>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	AT+CNMI=2,2
8	+CGEV:NW DEACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_ad dr&gt;[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_ad </pdp_type>	GPRS network detach	AT+CGEREP=1
9	+CGEV:ME DEACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_ad dr&gt;[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_ad </pdp_type>	GPRS ME detach	AT+CGEREP=1
10	+CGEV:NW DETACH	GPRS network detach	AT+CGEREP=1
11	+CGEV:ME DETACH	GPRS ME detach	AT+CGEREP=1
12	+CGREG:1	Network registered	AT+CGREG=1

Q	U <b>ECT</b> E
	Wireless Module Expert

13	+CGREG:0	Network unregistered	AT+CGREG=1
14	+CGREG:1, <lac><ci></ci></lac>	Network registered, with location code	AT+CGREG=2
15	+CGREG:0, <lac><ci></ci></lac>	Network unregistered, with location code	AT+CGREG=2
16	+QCGTIND	A CS voice call, CS data, fax call or GPRS session termination indicator	AT+QCGTIND=1
17	+CSQN: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>	Signal quality change	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="SQ",1
18		Forbidden network is available only	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="FN",1
19	+CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voic e&gt;,<fax>,<email>,<other></other></email></fax></voic </index></store>	Message waiting	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="MW",1
20	+QGURC: <event></event>	Unsolicited result code follows particular call state transition	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="UR",1
21	+CBCN <bcs>,<bcl></bcl></bcs>	Display battery connection status and battery charge level	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="BC",1
22	+QBAND: <band></band>	Band mode display	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="BM",1
23	+TSMSINFO: <cms error="" info=""></cms>	Additional SMS information	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="SM",1
24	+CCINFO: <call is<br="">Disconnected&gt;,<remain calls=""></remain></call>	Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after one of the call is disconnected	AT+QEXTUNSOL ="CC",1
25	RING	Indicates incoming call	N/A
26	Call Ready	Device is ready to make/receive calls	N/A
27	UNDER_VOLTAGE POWER DOWN	Under voltage shutdown indication	N/A
28	UNDER_VOLTAGE WARNING	Under voltage warning	N/A
29	OVER_VOLTAGE POWER DOWN	Over voltage shutdown indication	N/A
30	OVER_VOLTAGE WARNING	Over voltage warning	N/A
31	NORMAL POWER DOWN	Normal power down	N/A
32	+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<su baddr&gt;,<satype>[CLI validity]],</satype></su </type></number>	The presentation of the COL(connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call	AT+COLP=1
33	+CLIP: <number>,<type>"",,<al phaID&gt;,<cli validity=""></cli></al </type></number>	Mobile terminating call indication	AT+CLIP=1



34	+CRING: <type></type>	An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING	AT+CRC=1
35	+CREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate registration status of the ME	AT+CREG=1
36	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>	After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code	AT+CREG=2
37	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<cla ss&gt;[,<alpha>]</alpha></cla </type></number>	Call waiting indication	AT+CCWA=1,1
38	RDY	ME initialization is successful	N/A
39	+CFUN:1	All function of the ME is available	N/A
40	+CPIN: <state></state>	SIM card pin state	N/A
41	MORING	MO call ringing	AT+QMOSTAT=1
42	MO CONNECTED	MO call connected	AT+QMOSTAT=1
43	ALARM RING	Alarm event is triggered	AT+QALARM=1, <t ime&gt;,<repeat>,0/1</repeat></t 
44	ALARM MODE	ME is switched on by alarm	AT+QALARM=1, <t ime&gt;,<repeat>,2</repeat></t 

# 16.7. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related **ERROR** Codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications, the corresponding **ERROR** codes are not included.

## Table 10: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	Phone failure



1	No connection to phone
2	Phone-adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service





31	Network timeout
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	Service option not supported
133	Requested service option not subscribed
134	Service option temporarily out of order
148	Unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	Invalid mobile class
151	Link NS SP person PIN required
152	Link NS SP person PUK required
153	Link SIM C person PIN required



154	Link SIM C person PUK required
302	Command conflict
601	Unrecognized command
602	Return error
603	Syntax error
604	Unspecified
605	Data transfer already
606	Action already
607	Not AT command
608	Multi command too long
609	Abort COPS
610	No call disconnect
3513	Unread records on SIM
3515	PS busy
3516	Couldn't read SMS parameters from SIM
3517	SM not ready
3518	Invalid parameter
3738	CSCS mode not found
3742	CPOL operation format wrong
3765	Invalid input value
3769	Unable to get control
3771	Call setup in progress
3772	SIM powered down
3773	Invalid CFUN state
3774	Invalid ARFCN



3775

The pin is not in GPIO mode

# 16.8. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands:<

### Table 11: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode
305	Invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required



320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network
332	Network timeout
500	Unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	Message length exceeds
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
517	Invalid service mode
528	More message to send state error
529	MO SMS is not allow
530	GPRS is suspended
531	ME storage full
3513	Unread records on SIM
3515	PS busy
3516	Couldn't read SMS parameters from SIM
3517	SM not ready
3518	Invalid parameter
3742	Incorrect <oper> format</oper>
3765	Invalid input value
3769	Unable to get control of required module
3771	Call setup in progress



3772	SIM powered down
3773	Unable to operate in this CFUN state
3774	Invalid ARFCN in this band
3775	The pin is not in GPIO mode

# 16.9. Summary of Cause for Extended Error Report

## 16.9.1. Location ID for the Extended Error Report

ID	Description
0	No error (default)
1	Cause for protocol stack (PS) layer
2	Internal cause for Mobility Management (MM) layer
3	Cause for PPP/IP-Stack

#### Table 12: Location ID for the Extended Error Report

## 16.9.2. Cause for Protocol Stack (PS) Layer

Cause	Description
CM Cause	
0	Radio link fail
1	Unassigned number
3	No route to destination
6	Channel unacceptable
8	Operator determined barring

## Table 13: Cause for Protocol Stack (PS) Layer



10	Call barred
11	Reserved
16	Normal call clearing
17	User busy
18	No user responding
19	User alerting, no answer
21	Call rejected
22	Number changed
25	Pre-emption
26	Non-selected user clearing
27	Destination out of order
28	Invalid number format (incomplete number)
29	Facility rejected
30	Response to STATUS ENQUIRY
31	Normal, unspecified
34	No circuit/channel available
38	Network out of order
41	Temporary failure
42	Switching equipment congestion
43	Access information discarded
44	Requested circuit/channel not available
47	Resource unavailable, unspecified
49	Quality of service unavailable
50	Requested facility not subscribed
55	Incoming calls barred within the CUG



57	Bearer capability not authorized
58	Bearer capability not presently available
63	Service or option not available, unspecified
65	Bearer service not implemented
68	ACM equal or greater than ACM maximum
69	Requested facility not implemented
70	Only restricted digital information bearer capability is available
79	Service or option not implemented, unspecified
81	Invalid transaction identifier value
87	User not member of CUG
88	Incompatible destination
91	Invalid transit network selection
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message type non-existent or not implemented
98	Message type not compatible with protocol state
99	Information element non-existent or not implemented
100	Conditional information element error
101	Message not compatible with protocol
102	Recovery on timer expiry
111	Protocol error, unspecified
127	Interworking, unspecified
128	Telematic interworking not supported
129	Short message Type 0 not supported
130	Cannot replace short message



143	Unspecified TP-PID error
144	Data coding scheme (alphabet) not supported
145	Message class not supported
159	Unspecified TP-DCS error
160	Command cannot be acted
161	Command unsupported
175	Unspecified TP-Command error
176	TPDU not supported
192	SC busy
193	No SC subscription
194	SC system failure
195	Invalid SME address
196	Destination SME barred
197	SM Rejected-Duplicate SM
198	TP-VPF not supported
199	TP-VP not supported
208	SIM SMS storage full
209	No SMS storage capability in SIM
210	Error in MS
211	Memory Capacity Exceeded
212	SIM Application Toolkit Busy
213	SIM data download error
224	CP retry exceed
225	RP trim timeout
226	SMS connection broken



255	Unspecified error cause
304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
305	Invalid TEXT mode parameter
313	SIM failure
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
340	No +CNMA acknowledgement expected
500	Unknown error
512	SMS no error
513	Message length exceeds maximum length
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
516	Invalid bearer service
517	Invalid service mode
518	Invalid storage type
519	Invalid message format
520	Too many MO concatenated messages
521	SMSAL not ready
522	SMSAL no more service
523	Not support TP-Status-Report&TP-Command in storage
524	Reserved MTI
525	No free entity in RL layer
526	The port number is already registered



Q	U <b>ECT</b> E	
	Wireless Module Expert	

527	There is no free entity for port number
528	More Message to Send state error
529	MO SMS is not allow
530	GPRS is suspended
531	ME storage full
532	Doing SIM refresh
CC Cause	
768	Command not allowed
769	Illegal card ID
770	Call allocation fail
771	BC fill fail
772	Call RE EST
773	Illegal DTMF tone
774	Illegal BC
775	Modify actual mode
776	Data action fail
777	No response from network
778	Call accept not allowed
896	General cause
897	CSD call is aborted by user during call establishment or MT call abort MO call/USSD
898	CSD call is disconnected due to lower layer failure
SS Cause	
1024	Cause none
1025	Unknown subscriber
1033	Illegal subscriber



1034	Bearer service not provisioned
1035	Tele service not provisioned
1036	Illegal equipment
1037	Call barred
1040	Illegal SS operation
1041	SS error status
1042	SS not available
1043	SS subscription violation
1044	SS incompatibility
1045	Facility not supported
1051	Absent subscriber
1053	Short term denial
1054	Long term denial
1058	System failure
1059	Data missing
1060	Unexpected data value
1061	PW registration failure
1062	Negative PW check
1067	Number of PW attempts violation
1078	Position method failure
1095	Unknown alphabet
1096	USSD busy
1145	Rejected by user
1146	Rejected by network
1147	Deflection to served subscriber



1148	Special service code
1149	Invalid deflection to number
1150	Max number of MPTY participants exceeded
1151	Resources not available
1152	General problem, unrecognized component
1153	General problem, mistyped component
1154	General problem, badly structured component
1155	Invoke problem, duplicate invoked
1156	Invoke problem, unrecognized operation
1157	Invoke problem, mistyped parameter
1158	Invoke problem, resource limitation
1159	Invoke problem, initiating release
1160	Invoke problem, unrecognized linked ID
1161	Invoke problem, linked resource unexpected
1162	Invoke problem, unexpected linked operation
1163	Return result problem, RR unrecognized invoked
1164	Return result problem, RR, return result unexpected
1165	Return result problem, RR mistyped parameter
1166	Return error problem, RE, unrecognized invoked
1167	Return error problem, RE return error unexpected
1168	Return error problem, RE unrecognized error
1169	Return error problem, RE unexpected error
1170	Return error problem, RE mistyped parameter
MM Cause	
2048	Cause none



2050	IMSI unknown in HLR
2051	Illegal MS
2052	IMSI unknown in VLR
2053	IMEI not accepted
2054	Illegal ME
2055	GPRS not allowed
2056	None GPRS not allowed
2057	MS ID not derived by network
2058	Implicit detach
2059	PLMN not allowed
2060	Location area not allowed
2061	Roaming area not allowed
2062	GPRS not allowed in PLMN
2063	No suitable cells in LA
2064	MSC temp not reachable
2065	Network failure
2068	MAC failure
2069	Sync failure
2070	Congestion
2080	Serve option not supported
2081	Request serve option not subscribed
2082	Serve option temp out of order
2086	Call cannot be identified
2088	No PDP context activated
2096	Retry upon entry into a new cell



2111	Retry upon entry into a new cell
2143	Semantically incorrect message
2144	Invalid MM info
2145	Message type non existent
2146	Message type incompatible with protocol state
2147	IE not implemented
2148	Conditional MM IE error
2149	Message not compatible with protocol state
2159	Protocol error unspecified
2160	Access barred
2161	Assignment reject
2162	Random access failure
2163	RR no service
2164	PLMN search reject emergency
2165	RR connection release
2166	Authentication failure
2167	IMSI detach
2168	Abort by network
2169	Connection timeout
2170	Enqueue fail
2171	Not updated
2172	State not allowed
2173	Emergency not allowed
2174	No service
2175	Access class barred



SIM Cause	
2560	Command success
2561	Command fail
2562	Fatal error
2563	No inserted
2564	CHV not init
2565	CHV verify error
2566	CHV block
2567	Access not allow
2568	SAT command busy
2569	DL error
2570	Memory problem
2571	Technical problem
2572	PUK unlock
SM Cause	
3080	Operator determined barring
3097	LLC SND failure
3098	Insufficient resource
3099	Unknown APN
3100	Unknown PDP address or type
3101	Authentication failure
3102	Activation reject GGSN
3103	Activation reject
3104	Unsupported service option
3105	Unsubscribed service option



3106	Out of order service option
3108	Regular deactivation
3109	QOS not accepted
3110	Network fail
3111	Reactivation required
3112	Unsupported network context activation
3113	Semantic error in TFT operation
3114	Syntactical error in TFT operation
3115	Unknown PDP context
3116	Semantic error in packet filter
3117	Syntax error in packet filter
3118	PDP context WO TFT already act
3153	Invalid TI
3167	Incorrect message
3168	Invalid MAND info
3169	Unimplemented message type
3170	Incompatible message type protocol state
3171	Unimplemented IE
3172	Conditional IE error
3173	Incompatible message protocol state
3183	Unspecified
3184	Startup failure
ABM Cause	
3273	Success
3274	Invalid network account ID



3275	GPRS reactivate
3276	GPRS protocol rejection
3277	CSD reactivate
3278	CSD PPP negotiated failed
3279	CSD action failed
3280	CSD call setup failed
3283	Rejected
3284	Slot limited
3285	Abort
3286	None auto deactivation
TCM Cause	
3372	Invalid parameter
3373	NSAPI not in use
3373 3374	
	NSAPI not in use
3374	NSAPI not in use ACL action not allowed
3374 3375	NSAPI not in use ACL action not allowed ACL SIM file full
3374       3375       3376	NSAPI not in use ACL action not allowed ACL SIM file full ACL add entry failed
3374       3375       3376       3377	NSAPI not in use         ACL action not allowed         ACL SIM file full         ACL add entry failed         ACL del entry failed
3374       3375       3376       3377       3378	NSAPI not in use         ACL action not allowed         ACL SIM file full         ACL add entry failed         ACL del entry failed         ACL set entry failed



## 16.9.3. Internal Cause for MM Layer

### Table 14: Internal Cause for MM Layer

Cause	Description
112	Forbidden PLMN
113	Access class barred
114	No coverage
115	GPRS service not allowed
116	Timer expiry
117	SIM inserted
118	SIM removed
119	SIM absent
120	SIM invalid for PS
121	SIM invalid for CS
122	SIM invalid for PS and CS
123	Low layer fail
124	Connection in progress
125	Not updated
126	Connection establish failure
127	Connection abort
128	Connection failure
129	Emergency not allowed
130	No GPRS coverage
131	Abnormal LU
132	Abnormal LU less than 4 times



133

### 16.9.4. Cause for PPP/IP-Stack

#### Table 15: Cause for PPP/IP-Stack

Cause	Description
0	No error
1	LCP fail
2	Authentication fail
3	IPCP fail
4	ESC detect
5	Plug out detect
6	PPP GPRS dialup already activated
7	PPP not activated by external modem yet
8	PPP already activated by external modem
9	PPP not activated by WAP over CSD yet
10	PPP already activated by WAP over CSD
11	PPP wrong CSD mode ID
12	PPP detect AT command during dialup
13	PPP detect escape during dialup

